User Guide to the 2007 Natality Public Use File



2007 Natality Detail Data Set

Contents

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Control count of records
- 3. List of data elements and locations
- 4. Record layout and definition of items and codes
- 5. List of Country Codes
- 6. Detailed Technical Notes to the United States 2007 data Natality (formerly "Technical Appendix to the Vital Statistics of the United States Natality")
- 7. Births: Final Data for 2007
- 8. Control tables for items not shown in "Births: Final Data for 2007" (Tables R-1 to R-6)

User Guide to the 2007 Natality Public Use File

Introduction

United States birth data available in this file represent all births registered in the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and New York City. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) receives these data as electronic files, prepared from individual records processed by each registration area, through the Vital Statistics Cooperative Program.

Birth data for the U.S. are limited to births occurring within the United States to U.S. residents and nonresidents. Births to nonresidents of the United States are excluded from all tabulations by place of residence. Births occurring to U.S. citizens outside of the United States are not included in this file. For more detailed information on the 2007 Natality file see the "Detailed Technical Notes – Natality: United States, 2007" in this User Guide.

Availability of Geographic Detail

Beginning with the 2005 data year, the U.S. micro-data natality file no longer includes geographic detail (e.g., mother's state of residence). Tabulations of birth data by residence of mother for states and for counties with populations of 100,000 or more are available using the VitalStats online data access tool described below. Certain geographic level data may also be available upon request: See "NCHS Data Release and Access Policy for Microdata and Compressed Vital Statistics Files," available at:

http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/dvs_data_release.htm.

The territories file, which includes data on births occurring in Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, includes limited geographical detail. Information identifying individual territories and counties (or their equivalent) with populations of 100,000 or more by place of occurrence and residence are available in this file.

VitalStats

VitalStats is an online data access tool which provides access to a collection of interactive pre-built tables, and the ability to build tables from over 100 public use birth variables including limited geographic detail. Interactive charting and mapping tools are a key part of the system, and provide powerful options for visualizing and manipulating tabulated data. Tabulated data

can be exported to Excel for further analysis. VitalStats is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/VitalStats.htm.

The 1989 and 2003 Revisions of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth

This data file includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised) and the 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (revised). The 2003 revision is described in detail elsewhere. (See the 2003 Revision website at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/vital_certificate_revisions.htm.) Twenty-two states and Puerto Rico had implemented the revised birth certificate as of January 1, 2007: California, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York state (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wyoming. The 22 revised states (excluding Puerto Rico) represent 53 percent of births to U.S. residents. Where comparable, revised data are combined with data from the remaining 28 unrevised states, the District of Columbia, and New York City. (Data from revised states are denoted by "R;" data from unrevised states are denoted by "U" in the "Rev" column of the file layout.) Where data for the 1989 and 2003 certificate revisions are not comparable (e.g., educational attainment of the mother), unrevised and revised data are shown in separate fields in the data file. Also see discussion of reporting flags. Selected items new to the 2003 Revision are included in this data file. Tables presenting these data are not shown in the Births: Final data for 2007 [1] but are included in this guide as documentation tables; see tables R-1 to R-6. A recent report "Expanded Health Data from the New Birth Certificate, 2006" presented 2006 data for these items [2]. For further information please contact us at births@cdc.gov or (301)458-4111.

Beginning with the 2007 data year, data items exclusive to the 1989 (i.e., maternal anemia, ultrasound, alcohol use) are no longer available in public use files, but are available upon request.

Incomplete National Reporting: Selecting reporting areas for the 2007 natality file The use of reporting flags

As a result of the delayed, phased transition to the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Births, the 2007 natality file includes data for reporting areas that use the 2003 revision of the

U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (revised) and data for reporting areas that use the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised). Although many data items are comparable across certificate revisions and are available for the entire United States, many other items are not collected or not collected in a comparable form in all areas. Reporting flags were developed to help the user identify those records (i.e. births) to residents of all reporting areas (e.g. states) collecting the specified item in a comparable form. The national reporting area is defined as the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and New York City; (NYC is an independent reporting area from New York State). Reporting flags are available for most items on the file. Positions for reporting flags are noted along with each data item in the file layout.

Translating "blanks"

In the 2007 natality file, for data items which are not common or comparable across certificate revisions, births to residents of a revised state occurring in an unrevised state, and births to residents of an unrevised state occurring in a revised state, are represented by "blanks." Blanks should be treated as "unknowns" for tabulation.

In sum, the correct use of reporting flags and translation of blanks will result in an accurate tally of births for items with incomplete national reporting. For an example of SAS code that may be used to incorporate the correct use of reporting flags and the translation of blanks see below.

Example of SAS code using reporting flags (and translational blanks)

The example below is for the revised prenatal care item. Prenatal care data based on the revised certificate are not considered comparable with data based on the unrevised certificate, and are presented separately (see also Births: Final Data for 2007 for revised prenatal care data [2]). Accordingly, use of the reporting flag for this item will produce 2007 data for the month prenatal care began for the 22 revised States which had implemented the revised Certificate as of January 1, 2007.

Sample SAS program (revised)

- 01 DATA work;
- 02 INFILE 'c:nat07us.dat' LRECL=775;
- 03 INPUT
- 04 restatus 138

```
05 precare 245-246
06 f_mpcb 668;
07
08 /*Exclude foreign residents*/
09 IF restatus NE 4;
10 /*Select reporting area*/
11 IF f_mpcb=1;
12 /*Convert blanks to unknown*/
13 IF precare=. THEN precare=99;
14
15 PROC FREQ;
16 TABLE precare;
17 RUN;
```

In this example, "restatus" is used to exclude births to foreign residents (this is standard practice for all NCHS tabulations). Also in this example, blanks are represented by numeric values SAS codes = (.). However, for some items in the file, e.g., obstetric procedures, blanks are represented by character values for which the SAS code is empty ('').

To produce 2007 data for the month prenatal care began for unrevised states, change the following lines as shown (changes are bolded):

Sample SAS program (unrevised)

```
01 DATA work;
02 INFILE 'c:nat07us.dat' LRECL=775;
03 INPUT
04 restatus 138
05 MPCB 256-257
06 f_mpcb_u 669;
07
08 /*Exclude foreign residents*/
09 IF restatus NE 4;
10 /*Select reporting area*/
11 IF f_mpcb_u=1;
12 /*Convert blanks to unknown*/
13 IF MCPB=. THEN MCPB=99;
14
15 PROC FREQ;
16 TABLE MPCB;
17 RUN;
```

References

- 1. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Mathews TJ, Kirmeyer S, Osterman MJK. Births: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 24. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010.
- 2. Osterman MJK, Martin JA, Menacker F. Expanded health data from the new birth certificate, 2006. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 5. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2009.

2007 Natality Machine / File / Data Characteristics

All Files:

Record format: Fixed Format

Code scheme: Numeric/Alphabetic/Blank

Record length: 775

	<u>United States</u>	<u>Territories</u>
All births:		
Record count:	4,324,008	54,670
By occurrence:	4,324,008	54,670
By residence:	4,316,233	54,497
To foreign residents:	7,775	173

2007 LIST OF DATA ELEMENTS AND LOCATIONS

<u>Da</u>	<u>ta Items</u>	Locations								
1.	General									
	a) Data year	15-18								
	b) Resident status	138								
2.	Prenatal Care									
	a) Month began	245-247, 256-259								
	b) Number of visits	270-273								
3.	Child									
	a) Sex	436-437								
	b) Number at delivery	423, 425								
	c) Birthweight	463-466, 471-473								
	d) Apgar score	415-417								
	e) Gestation	451-457								
	f) Month/year of birth	15-20								
	g) Day of week of birth	29								
4.	Mother									
	a) Age	89-93								
	b) Race	139-144								
	c) Marital status	153								
	d) Education	155-158								
	e) Hispanic origin	148-149								
5.	Pregnancy History									
	a) Total birth order	217								
	b) Live birth order	212								
6.	Father									
	a) Age	184-187								
	b) Race	188-191, 199-200								
	c) Hispanic origin	195-196								
7.	Other Items									
	a) Residence reporting flags	569-773								
	b) Attendant at birth	410								
	c) Place of delivery	41-42								

8.	Medical and Health Data	
	a) Method of delivery	390-403
	b) Medical risk factors	313-344
	c) Other risk factors	
	i. Tobacco	284-294
	ii. Weight gain during pregnancy	276-278
	d) Obstetric procedures	351-361
	e) Complications/characteristics of labor and/or delivery	365-389
	f) Abnormal conditions of the newborn	476-482
	g) Congenital anomalies	492-525

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	n	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
1-6		6	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
7		1	REVISION	Revision		U,R	A S	Data based on the 2003 revision of the US Standard Birth Certificate (Revised) Data based on the 1989 revision of the US Standard Birth Certificate (Unrevised)
8-14		7	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
15-18		4	DOB_YY	Birth Year		U,R	2007	Year of birth
19-20		2	DOB_MM	Birth Month		U,R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11	January February March April May June July August September October November December
21-28		8	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
29		1	DOB_WK	Weekday		U,R	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Sunday Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday
30-31		2	OTERR	Occurrence Territory/Pos (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes U.S. file) Outlying Areas o	e territory/possessio		AS	American Samoa
	*II R	Includ	es data hased on h		_	of Live F	GU	Guam

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				r lag i ostuon		MP PR VI	Northern Marianas Puerto Rico Virgin Islands
32-36	5	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
37-39	3	OCNTY	Occurrence County (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes U.S. file) Puerto Rico			021 025 031 097 113 127 999	Bayamo'n Caguas Carolina Mayaguez Ponce San Juan County of less than 100,000
			Other Outlying A	reas of the United St	tates_	000 999	No county level geography County of less than 100,000
40	1	OCNTYPOP	Occurrence County Pop (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes U.S. file)			0 1 2 3 9	County of 1,000,000 or more County of 500,000 to 1,000,000 County of 250,000 to 500,000 County of 100,000 to 250,000 County less than 100,000
41	1	BFACIL	Birth Place		R	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 Blank	Hospital Freestanding Birthing Center Home (intended) Home (not intended) Home (unknown if intended) Clinic / Doctor's Office Other Unknown Not on certificate
42	1	UBFACIL	Birth Place		U,R	1 2	Hospital Freestanding Birthing Center

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				Trag Toshion		3 4 5 9	Clinic / Doctor's Office Residence Other Unknown
43-58	16	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
59	1	BFACIL3	Birth Place Recode		U,R	1 2 3	In Hospital Not in Hospital Unknown or Not Stated
60-86	27	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
87	1	MAGE_IMPFLG	Mother's Age Imputed		U,R	Blank 1	Age not imputed Age imputed
88	1	MAGE_REPFLG	Reported Age of Mother F	lag	U,R	Blank 1	Reported age not used Reported age used
89-90	2	MAGER	Mother's Single Year of A	ge	U,R	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	10-12 years 13 years 14 years 15 years 16 years 17 years 18 years 19 years 20 years 21 years 22 years 23 years 24 years 25 years 26 years 27 years 28 years 29 years 30 years 31 years 32 years

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 15 years 16 years 17 years 18 48 years 49 49 years 50 50-54 years** 19 -92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 19 -92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 10 30 15 years 11 30-34 years 12 40-44 years 13 30-34 years 14 44 44 years 48 48 years 49 49 years 50 50-54 years** 19 30 15 years 10 41 6 years 10 51 7 years 10 61 18 years 10 7 19 years 10 30-34 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 15 -19 years 16 50-54 years 17 50-54 years 18 50-54 years 19 50-54 years 19 50-54 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 15 50-54 years** 16 50-54 years 17 50-54 years** 18 50-54 years** 19 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30	Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 48 evars 17 years 48 evars 19 years 49 49 years 40 40 years 47 47 years 48 evars 49 49 years 49 49 years 40 40 years 40 40 years 41 41 years 42 42 years 43 43 years 44 44 years 45 45 years 46 46 years 47 47 years 48 evars 48 evars 49 49 years 50 50-54 years** ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 16 years 17 years 17 years 19 years 17 years 11 35-39 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years.					υ		33	33 years
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 48 years 49 49 years 49 years 49 years 40 16 years 41 41 years 42 42 years 43 43 years 44 44 years 46 46 years 47 47 years 48 48 years 49 49 years 50 50-54 years** **Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 06 18 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 06 18 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** **Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 15-19 y								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 06 18 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 14 44 years 14 50-54 years 15 50 50-54 years**								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 04 16 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 07 19 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years**								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 46 49 years 49 years 50 50-54 years** *** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 1 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 17 years 04 16 years 05 17 years 04 16 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 13 45-49 years 13 45-49 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 44 16 years 47 47 years 48 48 years 49 49 years 48 48 years 49 49 years 50 50-54 years** *** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 1 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 03 15 years 04 16 years 05 17 years 04 16 years 05 17 years 04 16 years 05 17 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years 3 20-24 years 3 20-24 years								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years.								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 1 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years.								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 48 Wears 49 49 years 50 50-54 years** ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 15 years 06 18 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 07 19 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years.								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 15 years 04 16 years 03 15 years 04 16 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 18 Years 19 Years 19 Years 10 Years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 18 Years 19 Years 10 Wher's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 15-19 years 2 15-19 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 46 46 years 47 47 years 48 48 years 49 49 years 50 50-54 years** *** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 03 15 years 04 16 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** *** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 48 49 49 years 50 50-54 years** *** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 03 15 years 04 16 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** *** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 20-24 years 3 20-24 years								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 14 50-54 years** ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years.								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 06 18 years 06 18 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 15-19 years 20-24 years 20-24 years 20-24 years 20-24 years 21-15-19 years 21-15-19 years 20-24 years 20								
1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 49 49 years 49 years 49 49 years 50 50-54 years** 50 50-54 years 50 15 years 04 16 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 15-19 years 15-19 years 15-19 years 15-19 years 15-19 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years 50-54 years 5								
91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 91-92 0 1								
** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 50 50-54 years**								
** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 91-92 2 MAGER14 Mother's Age Recode 14 U,R 01 Under 15 years 03 15 years 04 16 years 05 17 years 06 18 years 07 19 years 08 20-24 years 09 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years								
93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 03				** Includes births to women	aged 50 to 64 years	•		
93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. ** Under 15 years 10 4 16 years 17 years 18 years 19 20-24 years 20 25-29 years 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years	91-92	2	MAGER14	Mother's Age Recode 14		U,R		
93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 05								
93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years *** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. *** Under 15 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years								
93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years *** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 2 15-19 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years								
93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 2 15-19 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years								18 years
93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years 3 20-24 years								19 years
10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 150-54 years** 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19							08	
10 30-34 years 11 35-39 years 12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 150-54 years** 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19							09	25-29 years
12 40-44 years 13 45-49 years 14 50-54 years** 150-54 years 14 50-54 years** 150-54 years* 150-							10	30-34 years
#* Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 13							11	35-39 years
** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 14 50-54 years** ** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 14 50-54 years** 15 Under 15 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years								
** Includes births to women aged 50 to 64 years. 93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years							13	
93 1 MAGER9 Mother's Age Recode 9 U,R 1 Under 15 years 2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years							14	50-54 years**
2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years				** Includes births to women	aged 50 to 64 years	•		
2 15-19 years 3 20-24 years	93	1	MAGER9	Mother's Age Recode 9		U,R	1	Under 15 years
3 20-24 years				5				
4 25-29 Years							4	25-29 years
5 30-34 years								

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				Ting Tosition		6 7	35-39 years 40-44 years
						8	45-49 years
			I	1504 64		9	50-54 years
			** Includes births to women	aged 50 to 64 years			
94-95	2	MBCNTRY	Mother's Birth Country (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes			AA-ZZ	A complete list of countries is shown in the Geographic Code Outline, which follows the record layout.
			U.S. file)	are noi avanabie in i	ine	YY	Unspecified foreign country
			•			ZZ	Not classifiable
	** Also	includes unrevised					
96-108	13	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
109-110	2	MRTERR	Mother's Residence Territ (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes U.S. file)	e territory/possession			
				f the United States		AS	American Samoa
						GU	Guam
						MP PR	Northern Marianas Puerto Rico
						VI	Virgin Islands
						XX	Not Applicable
						ZZ	Not Classifiable
111-113	3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
114-116	3	MRCNTY	Mother's County of Reside (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes U.S. file)	e territory/possession			
			Puerto Rico			021 025 031	Bayamo'n Caguas Carolina
						097	Mayaguez
						113	Ponce

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values 127 999	Definition San Juan County of less than 100,000 population or foreign resident
			Other Outlying Ar	utlying Areas of the United States			No county level geography County of less than 100,000 population or foreign resident
117-131	15	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
132	1	RCNTY_POP	Population of Residence C (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes of U.S. file)	e territory/possession		0 1 2 3 9 Z	County of 1,000,000 or more County of 500,000 to 1,000,000 County of 250,000 to 500,000 County of 100,000 to 250,000 County less than 100,000 Foreign resident
133-136	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
137	1	RECTYPE	Record Type (This item is available in the file only, geographic codes of U.S. file)			1 2	RESIDENT: Territory/Possession and county of occurrence and residence are the same. NONRESIDENT: Territory/Possession and county of occurrence and residence are different.
138	1	RESTATUS	Residence Status <u>United States</u>		U,R	1 2 3	RESIDENT: State and county of occurrence and residence are the same. INTRASTATE NONRESIDENT: State of occurrence and residence are the same but county is different. INTERSTATE NONRESIDENT: State of occurrence and residence are different but both are one of the 50 US states or District of Columbia. FOREIGN RESIDENT: The state of residence is not one of the 50 US states or District of Columbia.
			Outlying Areas of	the United States		2	RESIDENT: State and county of occurrence and residence are the same. (Unique to Guam, all US residents are considered residents of Guam and thus are assigned 1.) INTRATERRITORY NONRESIDENT: Territory of occurrence

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position		Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
					S		3	and residence are the same but county is different. INTERTERRITORY RESIDENT: Territory of occurrence and residence are different but both are US Territories. FOREIGN RESIDENT: The residence is not a US Territory.
139-140		2	MBRACE	Mother's Bridged Race** Includes only states reportin 01-14 used for individuals re Codes 21-24 used for indivione race that have been brid Code 24 also used for indivioner than one Asian/Pacific see "Detailed Technical Not ** Specific multiple-race da *** Also includes unrevised race.	eporting only one raduals reporting more ged to a single race. duals reporting stander group; es."	ce. e than quest.	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 21 22 23 24 Blank	White – single race Black – single race American Indian / Alaskan Native – single race Asian Indian – single race Chinese – single race Filipino – single race Japanese – single race Japanese – single race Korean – single race Vietnamese – single race Other Asian – single race Hawaiian – single race Guamanian – single race Samoan – single race Sumoan – single race Other Pacific Islander – single race White – bridged multiple race Black – bridged multiple race American Indian / Alaskan Native – bridged multiple race Asian / Pacific Islander – bridged multiple race Not on certificate
141-142		2	MRACE	Mother's Race Includes only states exclusive race. Some areas report add Pacific Islander (API) codes 18-68 replace old code 08 for 78 replaces old code 08 for reporting flag at pos.650 for reporting area. <u>United States</u>	itional Asian or for race. Codes or these areas. Code all other areas. See		01 02 03 04 05	White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Chinese Japanese
	*U,R			oth the 1989 Revision of the	e U.S. Certificate	of Live B	irth (unre	vised), and the 2003 Revision of

the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				r lag i osition		06 07 18 28 38 48 58 68	Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian) Filipino Asian Indian Korean Samoan Vietnamese Guamanian Other Asian / Pacific Islander in areas reporting codes 18-58. Combined other Asian / Pacific Islander, includes 18-68 for areas that do not report them separately.
			<u>Puerto Rico</u>			Blank 01 02 00 Blank	Not on certificate White Black Other races Not on certificate
			<u>Guam</u>			01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 58 Blank	White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Chinese Japanese Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian) Filipino Other Asian or Pacific Islander Gumanian Not on certificate
			<u>All other Outlyin</u>	g Areas of the United	1 States	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 Blank	White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Chinese Japanese Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian) Filipino Other Asian or Pacific Islander Not on certificate

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
143	1	MRACEREC	Mother's Race Recode U,R Includes individuals reporting only one race and individuals reporting more than one race bridged to a single race.				
				all Outlying Areas o except Puerto Rico	<u>f</u>	1 2 3 4	White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Asian / Pacific Islander
			Puerto Rico			1 2 0	White Black Other (not classified as White or Black)
144	1	MRACEIMP	Mother's Race Imputed F	lag	U,R	Blank 1 2	Mother's race not imputed Unknown race imputed All other races, formerly coded 09, imputed.
145-147	3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
148	1	UMHISP	Mother's Hispanic Origin	569	U,R	0 1 2 3 4 5	Non-Hispanic Mexican Puerto Rican Cuban Central or South American Other and Unknown Hispanic Origin unknown or not stated
149	1	MRACEHISP	Mother's Race/Hispanic O	P rigin 569	U,R	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mexican Puerto Rican Cuban Central or South American Other and Unknown Hispanic Non-Hispanic White Non-Hispanic Black Non-Hispanic Other Races Origin unknown or not stated

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
150-152	3	FILLER	Filler	1 mg 1 osmon		Blank	
153	1	MAR		l all Outlying Areas except Puerto Rico	U,R of_	1 2 9	Married Unmarried Unknown or not Stated
			Puerto Rico			1 2 3 9	Yes Unmarried parents living together Unmarried parents not living together Unknown or not stated
154	1	MAR_IMP	Mother's Marital Status I	mputed Flag	U,R	Blank 1	Marital Status not imputed Marital Status imputed
155	1	MEDUC	Mother's Education	571	R	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	8 th grade or less 9 th through 12 th grade with no diploma High school graduate or GED completed Some college credit, but not a degree Associate degree (AA, AS) Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS) Master's degree (MA, MS) Doctorate (PHD, EdD) or Professional Degree (MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) Unknown Not on certificate
156-157	2	DMEDUC	Mother's Education	647	U	00 01-08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 99 Blank	No formal education Years of elementary school 1 year of high school 2 years of high school 3 years of high school 4 years of high school 1 year of college 2 years of college 3 years of college 4 years of college 5 or more years of college Not stated Not on certificate

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
158	1	MEDUC_REC	Mother's Education Reco	de 647	U	1 2 3 4 5 6 Blank	0 – 8 years 9 – 11 years 12 years 13 – 15 years 16 years and over Not stated Not on certificate
159-174	16	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
175	1	FAGERPT_FLG	Father's Reported Age Us	ed	U,R	Blank 1	Father's reported age not used Father's reported age used
176-181	6	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
182-183	2	FAGECOMB	Father's Combined Age (I	Revised)	R	09-98 99 Blank	Father's combined age in years Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
184-185	2	UFAGECOMB	Father's Combined Age		U,R	10-98 99	Father's combined age in years Unknown or not stated
186-187	2	FAGEREC11	Father's Age Recode 11		U,R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10	Under 15 years 15-19 years 20-24 years 25-29 years 30-34 years 35-39 years 40-44 years 45-49 years 50-54 years 55-98 years Not stated
188-189	2	FBRACE	Father's Bridged Race Includes only states reportin 01-14 used for individuals r Codes 21-24 used for indivi	eporting only one ra	ace.	01 02 03 04	White – single race Black – single race American Indian / Alaskan Native – single race Asian Indian – single race

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	n	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				one race that have been bri		е.	05	Chinese – single race
				Code 24 also used for indiv			06	Filipino – single race
				more than one Asian/Pacif			07	Japanese – single race
				see "Technical Appendix."			08	Korean – single race
							09	Vietnamese – single race
				** Also includes unrevised	l states that report m	ultiple	10	Other Asian – single race
				race.			11	Hawaiian – single race
							12	Guamanian – single race
							13	Samoan – single race
							14	Other Pacific Islander – single race
							21	White – bridged multiple race
							22	Black – bridged multiple race
							23	American Indian / Alaskan Native – bridged multiple race
							24	Asian / Pacific Islander – bridged multiple race
							99	Unknown or not stated, also includes states not reporting multiple race.
							Blank	Not on certificate
190		1	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
191		1	FRACEREC	Father's Race Recode Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race.				
191		1	FRACEREC	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race.	than one race bridge	id ed	1	White
191		1	FRACEREC	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. <u>United States and</u>	than one race bridg	od ed	1 2	White Plack
191		1	FRACEREC	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. <u>United States and</u>	than one race bridge	od ed	2	Black
191		1	FRACEREC	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. <u>United States and</u>	than one race bridg	od ed	2 3	Black American Indian / Alaskan Native
191		1	FRACEREC	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. <u>United States and</u>	than one race bridg	od ed	2 3 4	Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Asian / Pacific Islander
191		1	FRACEREC	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. <u>United States and</u>	than one race bridg	od ed	2 3	Black American Indian / Alaskan Native
191		1	FRACEREC	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. <u>United States and</u>	than one race bridg	od ed	2 3 4	Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Asian / Pacific Islander
191		1	FRACEREC	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. <u>United States and the United States</u>	than one race bridg	od ed	2 3 4 9	Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Asian / Pacific Islander Unknown or not stated
191		1	FRACEREC	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. <u>United States and the United States</u>	than one race bridg	od ed	2 3 4 9	Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Asian / Pacific Islander Unknown or not stated White
191		1	FRACEREC	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. <u>United States and the United States</u>	than one race bridg	od ed	2 3 4 9	Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Asian / Pacific Islander Unknown or not stated White Black
191 192-194		3	FILLER	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. <u>United States and the United States</u>	than one race bridg	od ed	2 3 4 9	Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Asian / Pacific Islander Unknown or not stated White Black Unknown or not stated
192-194		3	FILLER	Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. United States and the United States Puerto Rico Filler	than one race bridged all Outlying Areas sexcept Puerto Rico	od ed	2 3 4 9 1 2 9	Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Asian / Pacific Islander Unknown or not stated White Black Unknown or not stated
				Includes individuals report individuals reporting more to a single race. United States and the United States Puerto Rico	than one race bridged all Outlying Areas sexcept Puerto Rico	od ed	2 3 4 9 1 2 9	Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Asian / Pacific Islander Unknown or not stated White Black Unknown or not stated

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				8		1	Mexican
						2	Puerto Rican
						3	Cuban
						4	Central American
						5	Other and Unknown Hispanic
						9	Origin unknown or not stated
196	1	FRACEHISP	Father's Race/Hisp Origin	,			
170	1	TRACLING	rather s Race/Hisp Origin	570	U,R	1	Mexican
				370	0,10	2	Puerto Rican
						3	Cuban
						4	Central or South American
						5	Other and Unknown Hispanic
						6	Non-Hispanic White
						7	Non-Hispanic Black
						8	Non-Hispanic Other Races
						9	Origin unknown or not stated
							origin unitiown of not stated
197-198	2	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
199-200	2	FRACE	Father's Race		U		
			<u>United States</u>			01	White
						02	Black
						03	American Indian / Alaskan Native
						04	Chinese
						05	Japanese
						06	Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian)
						07	Filipino
						18	Asian Indian
						28	Korean
						38	Samoan
						48	Vietnamese
						58	Guamanian
						68	Other Asian / Pacific Islander in areas reporting codes 18-58.
						78	Combined other Asian / Pacific Islander, includes 18-68 for areas that do not report them separately.
						99	Unknown or not stated
						Blank	Not on certificate
						Diulik	1101 on continue

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
			Puerto Rico	riag rosition		01 02 00 99 Blank	White Black Other races Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
			Guam All other Outlying	g Areas of the United	d States	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 58 99 Blank 01 02 03 04 05 06	White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Chinese Japanese Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian) Filipino Other Asian or Pacific Islander Gumanian Unknown or not stated Not on certificate White Black American Indian / Alaskan Native Chinese Japanese Hawaiian (includes part Hawaiian) Filipino
						08 99 Blank	Other Asian or Pacific Islander Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
201-211	11	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
212	1	LBO_REC	Live Birth Order Recode		U,R	1-7 8 9	Live birth order Live birth order of 8 or more Unknown or not stated
213-216	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
217	1	TBO_REC	Total Birth Order Recode		U,R	1-7 8 9	Total birth order Total birth order of 8 or more Unknown or not stated
*U,R	Includ	es data based on b	oth the 1989 Revision of the	e U.S. Certificate	of Live B	irth (unre	evised), and the 2003 Revision of

FU,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
218-219	2	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
220-221	2	DLLB_MM	Date of Last Live Birth - M	Month	R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 88 99	January February March April May June July August September October November December Not applicable Unknown or not stated
222-225	4	DLLB_YY	Date of Last Live Birth - Y	'ear	R	nnnn 8888 9999	Year of last live birth Not applicable Unknown or not stated
226-244	19	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
245-246	2	PRECARE	Month Prenatal Care Beg	an 668	R	00 01-10 99 Blank	No prenatal care Month prenatal care began Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
247	1	PRECARE_REC	Moth Prenatal Care Began	n Recode 668	R	1 2 3 4 5 Blank	1 st to 3 rd month 4 th to 6 th month 7 th to final month No prenatal care Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
248-255	8	FILLER	Filler			Blank	

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
256-257	2	MPCB	Month Prenatal Care Beg		U	00 01-10 99 Blank	No prenatal care Month prenatal care began Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
258	1	MPCB_REC6	Month Prenatal Care Beg	an Recode 6 669	U	1 2 3 4 5 6 Blank	1 st to 2 nd month 3 rd month 4 th to 6 th month 7 th to final month No prenatal care Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
259	1	MPCB_REC5	Month Prenatal Care Beg	an Recode 5 669	U	1 2 3 4 5 Blank	1 st trimester (1 st to 3 rd month) 2 nd trimester (4 th to 6 th month) 3 rd trimester (7 th to final month) No prenatal care Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
260-269	10	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
270-271	2	UPREVIS	Number of Prenatal Visits	;	U,R	00-49 99	Number of prenatal visits Unknown or not stated
272-273	2	PREVIS_REC	Number of Prenatal Visits	s Recode	U,R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11	No visits 1 to 2 visits 3 to 4 visits 5 to 6 visits 7 to 8 visits 9 to 10 visits 11 to 12 visits 13 to 14 visits 15 to 16 visits 17 to 18 visits 19 or more visits Unknown or not stated

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
274-275	2	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
276-277	2	WTGAIN	Weight Gain	648	U,R	00-97 98 99	Weight gain in pounds 98 pounds and over Unknown or not stated
278	1	WTGAIN_REC	Weight Gain Recode	648	U,R	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Less than 16 pounds 16 to 20 pounds 21 to 25 pounds 26 to 30 pounds 31 to 35 pounds 36 to 40 pounds 41 to 45 pounds 46 or more pounds Unknown or not stated
279	1	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
280	1	DFPC_IMP	Day of Date First Prenatal	l Care Imputed	R	Blank 1	Day of date first prenatal care not imputed Day of date first prenatal care imputed
281-283	3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
284-285	2	CIG_1	Cigarettes 1 st Trimester	575	R	00-97 98 99 Blank	Number of cigarettes daily 98 or more cigarettes daily Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
286-287	2	CIG_2	Cigarettes 2 nd Trimester	575	R	00-97 98 99 Blank	Number of cigarettes daily 98 or more cigarettes daily Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
288-289	2	CIG_3	Cigarettes 3 rd Trimester	575	R	00-97 98 99 Blank	Number of cigarettes daily 98 or more cigarettes daily Unknown or not stated Not on certificate

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting	Rev*	Values	Definition
290	1	TOBUSE	Tobacco Use	Flag Position 667	U	1 2 9 Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
291-292	2	CIGS	Cigarettes per Day		U	00-97 98 99 Blank	Number of cigarettes daily 98 or more cigarettes daily Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
293	1	CIG_REC6	Cigarette Recode		U	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Blank	Non-smoker 1 to 5 cigarettes daily 6 to 10 cigarettes daily 11 to 20 cigarettes daily 21 to 40 cigarettes daily 41 or more cigarettes daily Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
294	1	CIG_REC	Cigarette Recode	575	R	Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
295-312	18	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
313-319	9		his Pregnancy (Revised) ns below follow this code structure.	cture:		Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
313 314 315	1 1 1	RF_DIAB RF_GEST RF_PHYP	Prepregnancy Diabetes Gestational Diabetes Prepregnancy Hypertension	582 583	R R	Zimin	1.00 on continue
316 317 318 319	1 1 1 1	RF_GHYP RF_ECLAM RF_PPTERM RF_PPOUTC	Gestational Hypertension Eclampsia Previous Preterm Birth Poor Pregnancy Outcome	584 585 586 587	R R R R		

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	l	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
320-323		4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
324		1	RF_CESAR	Previous Cesarean Deliver	ies 593	R	Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
325-326		2	RF_CESARN	Number of Previous Cesar	ean Deliveries 594	R	00 01-30 99 Blank	None Number of previous cesareans Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
327		1	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
328-344	328-330	17		nis Pregnancy as below follow this structure: 1989 Standard unless otherwis Filler			1 2 9 Blank	Yes No Unknown Not on certificate
	331	1	URF_DIAB	Diabetes	684	U,R		
	332-334 335 336	3 1 1	FILLER URF_CHYPER URF_PHYPER URF_ECLAM	Filler Chronic Hypertension Pregnancy Associated Hyp Eclampsia	688 vertension 689 690	U,R U,R U,R		
	338-344		FILLER	Filler	090	U,K		
345-350		6	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
351-354	, WID	4		ns below follow this structure:	Wa Goda	CV: D	Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
351 352 353 354	1 1 1	OP_CERV OP_TOCOL OP_ECVS OP_ECVF	Cervical Cerclage Tocolysis Successful External Cepha Failed External Cephalic V	603	R R R		
				604	R		
355-361	7		lures ns below follow this structure: 1989 Standard unless otherwis			1 2 9 Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
355-350 357 358	6 2 1 1	FILLER UOP_INDUC FILLER	Filler Induction of Labor Filler	703	U,R		
359 360-36	1	UOP_TOCOL FILLER	Tocolysis Filler	705	U,R		
362-364	3	Onset of Labor The checkbox iter	ns below follow this structure			Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
362	1	ON_RUPTR	Premature Rupture of Me	mbrane 605	R		
363	1	ON_PRECIP	Precipitous Labor	606	R R		
364	1	ON_PROL	Prolonged Labor	607	R		
365-373	9	Characteristics of The checkbox iter	f Labor and Delivery (Revisens below follow this structures	<u>ed)</u>		Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
365	1	LD_INDL	Induction of Labor	608	R		
366 367	1 1	LD_AUGM LD_NVPR	Augmentation of Labor Non-Vertex Presentation	609 610	R R		
368	1	LD_NVPR LD_STER	Steroids	611	R R		
ΨIID	T 1 1		1.1.1000 P :: 6.1	H C C .:C .	cr. D	1 .	: 1) 1.1 2002 B

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position]	Len	Field	Description	Reporting	Rev*	Values	Definition
369 370 371 372 373	0 1 2	1 1 1 1	LD_ANTI LD_CHOR LD_MECS LD_FINT LD_ANES	Antibiotics Chorioamnionitis Meconium Staining Fetal Intolerance Anesthesia	Flag Position 612 613 614 615 616	R R R R		
374-389		16	The checkbox item	Labor and Delivery s below follow this structure: 989 Standard unless otherwise	e noted.		1 2 9 Blank	Yes No Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
374 375		1	FILLER ULD_MECO FILLER	Filler Meconium Filler	712	U,R		
381		1	ULD_PRECIP FILLER	Precipitous Labor Filler	718	U,R		
384		1	ULD_BREECH FILLER	Breech Filler	721	U,R		
390-394	:	5	Method of Deliver	v (Revised)				
390		1	ME_ATTF	Attempted Forceps	617	R	Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown Not on certificate
391	1	1	ME_ATTV	Attempted Vacuum	618	R	Y N U Blank	Yes No Unknown Not on certificate
392	2	1	ME_PRES	Fetal Presentation	619	R	1 2 3 9 Blank	Cephalic Breech Other Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
393	3	1	ME_ROUT	Route & Method of Deliver	y 620	R	1 2 3	Spontaneous Forceps Vacuum

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Positio	n	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
							4 9 Blank	Cesarean Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
	394	1	ME_TRIAL	Trial of Labor Attempted	621	R	Y N X U Blank	Yes No Not applicable Unknown or not stated Not on certificate
395-400)	6	Method of Delive	ery (Unrevised)				
				ns indented below follow this	structure:		1	Yes
							2	No
							9	Unknown or not stated
	395	1	UME_VAG	Vaginal	730	U		
	396	1	UME_VBAC	Vaginal after cesarean	731	U		
	397	1	UME_PRIMC	Primary cesarean	732	U		
	398	1	UME_REPEC	Repeat cesarean	733	U		
	399	1	UME_FORCP	Forceps	734	U,R		
	400	1	UME_VAC	Vacuum	735	U,R		
401		1	RDMETH_REC	Delivery Method Recode (Revised)	R	1	Vaginal (excludes vaginal after
								previous cesarean)
							2	Vaginal after previous cesarean
							3	Primary cesarean
							4	Repeat cesarean
							5	Vaginal (unknown if previous cesarean) (2003 Standard
								only)
							6	Cesarean (unknown if previous cesarean) (2003 Standard
							0	only)
							9	Not stated
402		1	UDMETH_REC	Delivery Method Recode (Unrevised)	U	1	Vaginal (excludes vaginal after
								previous cesarean)
							2	Vaginal after previous cesarean
							3	Primary cesarean
							4	Repeat cesarean
							9	Not stated
403		1	DMETH_REC			U,R	1	Vaginal
	*II D			4 4 1000 D :: 64	Ha a		· .1 ./	: 1) 1.1 2002 P : :

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting	Rev*	Values	Definition
				Flag Position		2 9	Cesarean Unknown
404-409	6	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
410	1	ATTEND	Attendant		U,R	1 2 3 4 5 9	Doctor of Medicine (MD) Doctor of Osteopathy (DO) Certified Nurse Midwife (CNM) Other Midwife Other Unknown or not stated
411-414	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
415-416	2	APGAR5	Five Minute APGAR Scor	re 574	U,R	00-10 99	A score of 0-10 Unknown or not stated
417	1	APGAR5R	Five Minute APGAR Reco	o de 574	U,R	1 2 3 4 5	A score of 0-3 A score of 4-6 A score of 7-8 A score of 9-10 Unknown or not stated
418-422	5	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
423	1	DPLURAL	Plurality Recode		U,R	1 2 3 4 5	Single Twin Triplet Quadruplet Quintuplet or higher
424	1	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
425	1	IMP_PLUR	Plurality Imputed		U,R	Blank 1	Plurality is not imputed Plurality is imputed
426-435	10	FILLER	Filler			Blank	

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
436	1	SEX	Sex of Infant		U,R	M F	Male Female
437	1	IMP_SEX	Imputed Sex		U,R	Blank 1	Infant Sex not Imputed Infant Sex is Imputed
438-439	2	DLMP_MM	Last Normal Menses - Mo	nth	U,R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12	January February March April May June July August September October November December Unknown or not stated
440-441	2	DLMP_DD	Last Normal Menses - Day	y	U,R	01-31 99	As applicable to month of LMP Unknown or not stated
442-445	4	DLMP_YY	Last Normal Menses - Yea	ar	U,R	nnnn 9999	Year of last normal menses Unknown or not stated
446-447	2	ESTGEST	Obstetric/Clinical Gestation	on Est. 573	U,R	00-98 99	0 through 98 th week of gestation Unknown or not stated
448-450	3	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
451-452	2	COMBGEST	Gestation – Detail in Weel	ks	U,R	17-47 99	17 th through 47 th week of Gestation Unknown
453-454	2	GESTREC10	Gestation Recode 10		U,R	01 02 03 04	Under 20 weeks 20-27 weeks 28-31 weeks 32-33 weeks

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
				Trag I osition		05 06 07 08 09 10	34-36 weeks 37-39 weeks 40 weeks 41 weeks 42 weeks and over Unknown
455	1	GESTREC3	Gestation Recode 3		U,R	1 2 3	Under 37 weeks 37 weeks and over Not stated
456	1	OBGEST_FLG	Clinical Estimate of Gesta	tion Used Flag	U,R	Blank 1	Clinical Estimate is not used Clinical Estimate is used
457	1	GEST_IMP	Gestation Imputed Flag		U,R	Blank 1	Gestation is not imputed Gestation is imputed
458-462	5	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
463-466	4	DBWT	Birth Weight – Detail in G	Frams	U,R	0227-81	65 Number of grams
467-470	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
471-472	2	BWTR12	Birth Weight Recode 12		U,R	01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11	499 grams or less 500 – 999 grams 1000 - 1499 grams 1500 – 1999 grams 2000 – 2499 grams 2500 – 2999 grams 3000 – 3400 grams 3500 – 3999 grams 4000 – 4499 grams 4500 – 4999 grams 5000 – 8165 grams Not Stated
473	1	BWTR4	Birth Weight Recode 4		U,R	1 2 3 4	1499 grams or less 1500 – 2499 grams 2500 grams or more Unknown or not stated

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
474-475	2	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
476-482	7		litions of the Newborn (Revise ems below follow this structure:	Y N U Blank	Yes, Complication reported No Complication reported Unknown or not stated Not on certificate		
476 477 478 479 480 481 482	1 1 1 1 1 1	AB_AVEN1 AB_AVEN6 AB_NICU AB_SURF AB_ANTI AB_SEIZ AB_BINJ	Assisted Ventilation Assisted Ventilation > 6 hr Admission to NICU Surfactant Antibiotics Seizures Birth Injury	628 s 629 630 631 632 633 634	R R R R R R		
483-491	9	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
492-503	12		malies of the Newborn (Revise ems below follow this structure:			Y N U Blank	Yes, anomaly reported No, anomaly not reported Unknown Not on certificate
492	1	CA_ANEN	Anencephaly	635	R	Diank	Tvot on confinence
493	1	CA_MNSB	Meningomyelocele / Spina	Bifida			
		_		636	R		
494	1	CA_CCHD	Cyanotic Congenital Heart	Disease			
				637	R		
495	1	CA_CDH	Congenital Diaphragmatic	Hernia 638	R		
496	1	CA_OMPH	Omphalocele	639	R		
497	1	CA_GAST	Gastroschisis	640	R		
498	1	CA_LIMB	Limb Reduction Defect	641	R		
499	1	CA_CLEFT	Cleft Lip w/ or w/o Cleft P				
			F	642	R		
500	1	CA_CLPAL	Cleft Palate alone	643	R		
501	1	CA_DOWNS	Down Syndrome	644	R	C P N	Confirmed Pending No

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	1	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
					Ting Tosition		U	Unknown
							Blank	Not on certificate
502		1	CA_DISOR	Suspected Chromosomal D	isorder			
302		1	en_blook	Suspected Chromosomar D	645	R	C	Confirmed
							P	Pending
							N	No
							U	Unknown
							Blank	Not on certificate
503		1	CA_HYPO	Hypospadias	646	R	Y	Yes, anomaly reported
		_		, F == F ======			N	No, anomaly not reported
							U	Unknown
							Blank	Not on certificate
			~					
504-525		22		nalies of the Newborn			1	
			The checkbox items below follow this structure: The version is all 1989 Standard unless otherwise noted.					Anomaly reported
			The version is all	1989 Standard unless otherwis	e notea.		2 9	Anomaly not reported Anomaly not classifiable
							9 Blank	Not on certificate
	504	1	UCA_ANEN	Anencephalus	752	U,R	Dialik	Not off certificate
	505	1	UCA_SPINA	Spina Bifida / Meningocele		U,R		
	506-512		FILLER	Filler	133	υ,κ		
	513	1	UCA_OMPHA	Omphalocele / Gastroschis	is			
	0.10	-	00.1_01111	omprime core / output opening	761	U,R		
	514-517	4	FILLER	Filler		- ,		
	518	1	UCA_CELFTLP	Cleft Lip / Palate	766	U,R		
	519-522	4	FILLER	Filler**				
**Revise	ed data on	hernia are	e available in positio	n 495; Unrevised data on herr	ia are available upo	n request.		
	523	1	UCA_DOWNS	Down Syndrome	771	U,R		
	524-525	2	FILLER	Filler				
526-568		43	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
569-773		101	Flag File for Repo					
5.00			The reporting flags	icture:		0	Not reporting	
		1	E MODICIN Honoris Osisis at M. d.			LLD	1	Reporting
	569	1	F_MORIGIN	Hispanic Origin of Mother		U,R		
	570	1	F_FORIGIN	Hispanic Origin of Father		U,R		
	571	1	F_MEDUC	Education of Mother		R		
	*U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Rev							

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
572	1	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
573	1	F_CLINEST	Clinical Estimate of Gestati	ion	U,R		
574	1	F_APGAR5	Five minute APGAR		U,R		
575	1	F_TOBACO	Tobacco use		R		
576-581	6	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
582	1	F_RF_PDIAB	Prepregnancy Diabetes		R		
583	1	F_RF_GDIAB	Gestational Diabetes		R		
584	1	F_RF_PHYPER	Prepregnancy Hypertension	n	R		
585	1	F_RF_GHYPER	Gestational Hypertension		R		
586	1	F_RF_ECLAMP	Eclampsia		R		
587	1	F_RF_PPB	Previous Preterm Birth		R		
588	1	F_RF_PPO	Poor Pregnancy outcomes		R		
589-592	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
593	1	F_RF_CESAR	Previous Cesarean		R		
594	1		Number of Previous Cesare	eans	R		
595-600	6	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
601	1	F_OB_CERVIC	Cervical Cerclage		R		
602	1	F_OB_TOCO	Tocolysis		R		
603	1	F_OB_SUCC	Successful External Cephal		R		
604	1		Failed External Cephalic V		R		
605	1		Premature Rupture of the I	Membranes	R		
606	1	F_OL_PRECIP	Precipitous Labor		R		
607	1	F_OL_PROLONG			R		
608	1		Induction of Labor		R		
609	1		Augmentation of Labor		R		
610	1	F_LD_NVRTX	Non-Vertex Presentation		R		
611	1	F_LD_STERIODS			R		
612	1		Antibiotics		R		
613	1	F_LD_CHORIO	Chorioamnionitis		R		
614	1	F_LD_MECON	Meconium Staining		R		
615	1		Fetal Intolerance		R		
616	1	F_LD_ANESTH	Anesthesia		R		
617	1		Attempted Forceps		R		
618	1		Attempted Vacuum		R		
619	1		Fetal Presentation	Dolinow	R		
620 621	1	F_MD_ROUTE	Final Route and Method of	Denvery	R R		
622-627	1 6	F_MD_TRIAL FILLER	Trial of Labor Attempted Filler		K	Blank	
628			Assisted Ventilation		D	DIAIIK	
	1	F_AB_VENT			R		
629	1	F_AB_VENT6	Assisted Ventilation >6 hrs		R		

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
630	1	F_AB_NIUC	Admission to NICU	1146 1 00141011	R		
631	1	F_AB_SURFAC	Surfactant		R		
632	1	F_AB_ANTIBIO	Antibiotics		R		
633	1	F_AB_SEIZ	Seizures		R		
634	1	F_AB_INJ	Birth Injury		R		
635	1	F_CA_ANEN	Anencephaly		R		
636	1	F_CA_MENIN	Meningomyelocele/Spina B	ifida	R		
637	1	F_CA_HEART	Cyanotic Congenital Heart		R		
638	1	F_CA_HERNIA	Congenital Diaphragmatic		R		
639	1	F_CA_OMPHA	Omphalocele		R		
640	1	F_CA_GASTRO	Gastroschisis		R		
641	1	F_CA_LIMB	Limb Reduction Defect		R		
642	1	F_CA_CLEFTLP	Cleft Lip with or without C	left Palate	R		
643	1	F_CA_CLEFT	Cleft Plate Alone		R		
644	1	F_CA_DOWNS	Down Syndrome		R		
645	1	F_CA_CHROM	Suspected Chromosomal Di	isorder	R		
646	1	F_CA_HYPOS	Hypospadias		R		
647	1	F_MED	Mother's Education		U		
648	1	F_WTGAIN	Weight Gain		U,R		
649-666	18	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
667	1	F_TOBAC	Tobacco Use		U		
668	1	F_MPCB	Month Prenatal Care Began	n	R		
669	1	F_MPCB_U	Month Prenatal Care Began	n	U		
670-683	14		Filler			Blank	
684	1	F_URF_DIABETES			U,R		
685-687		FILLER	Filler			Blank	
688	1		Chronic Hypertension		U,R		
689	1		Pregnancy Associated Hype	ertension	U,R		
690	1	F_URF_ECLAMP			U,R		
691-702		FILLER	Filler			Blank	
703	1		Induction of Labor		U,R		
704	1		Filler			Blank	
705	1		Tocolysis		U,R		
706-711			Filler			Blank	
712	1	F_ULD_MECONIUN			U,R		
713-717			Filler			Blank	
718	1		Precipitous Labor		U,R	.	
719-720			Filler			Blank	
721	1	F_ULD_BREECH			U,R		
722-729	8	FILLER	Filler			Blank	

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

2007 Public Use –Natality File Record Layout

Position	Len	Field	Description	Reporting Flag Position	Rev*	Values	Definition
730	1	F_U_VAGINAL	Vaginal	· ·	U		
731	1	F_U_VBAC	Vaginal after Cesarean		U		
732	1	F_U_PRIMAC	Primary Cesarean		U		
733	1	F_U_REPEAC	Repeat Cesarean		U		
734	1	F_U_FORCEP	Forceps		U,R		
735	1	F_U_VACUUM	Vacuum		U,R		
736-75	1 16	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
752	1	F_UCA_ANEN	Anencephalus		U,R		
753	1	F_UCA_SPINA	Spina Bifida / Meningocele		U,R		
754-76	0 7	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
761	1	F_UCA_OMPHALO	Omphalocele / Gastroschisi	S	U,R		
762-76	5 4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
766	1	F_UCA_CLEFTLP	Cleft Lip / Palate		U,R		
767-77	0 4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	
771	1	F_UCA_DOWNS	Down Syndrome		U,R		
772-775	4	FILLER	Filler			Blank	

^{*}U,R Includes data based on both the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised), and the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth (revised).

U Includes data based on the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 2003 Revision.

R Includes data based on the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Certificate of Live Birth; excludes data based on the 1989 Revision.

- AA ARUBA
- AC ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
- AE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
- AF AFGHANISTAN
- AG ALGERIA
- AJ AZERBAIJAN
- AL ALBANIA
- AM ARMENIA
- AN ANDORRA
- AO ANGOLA
- AQ AMERICAN SAMOA
- AR ARGENTINA
- AS AUSTRALIA
- AT ASHMORE AND CARTIER ISLANDS
- AU AUSTRIA
- AV ANGUILLA
- AY ANTARCTICA
- BA BAHRAIN
- BB BARBADOS
- BC BOTSWANA
- BD BERMUDA
- BE BELGIUM
- BF BAHAMAS, THE
- BG BANGLADESH
- BH BELIZE
- BK BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA
- BL BOLIVIA
- BM BURMA
- BN BENIN
- **BO BELARUS**
- BP SOLOMON ISLANDS
- BR BRAZIL
- BS BASSAS DA INDIA
- BT BHUTAN
- BU BULGARIA
- BV BOUVET ISLAND
- BX BRUNEI
- BY BURUNDI
- CA CANADA
- CB CAMBODIA
- CD CHAD
- CE SRI LANKA
- CF CONGO
- CG CONGO
- CH CHINA
- CI CHILE
- CJ CAYMAN ISLANDS
- CK COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS
- CL CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN LINE ISLANDS
- CM CAMEROON
- CN COMOROS
- CO COLOMBIA
- CQ NORTHERN MARIANAS ISLANDS
- CR CORAL SEA ISLANDS

- CS COSTA RICA
- CT CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
- CU CUBA
- CV CAPE VERDE
- CW COOK ISLANDS
- CY CYPRUS
- CZ CZECHOSLOVAKIA
- DA DENMARK
- DJ DJIBOUTI
- DM DAHOMEY [BENIN]
- DO DOMINICA
- DQ JARVIS ISLAND
- DR DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
- **EB EAST BERLIN**
- EC ECUADOR
- EG EGYPT
- EI IRELAND
- EK EQUATORIAL GUINEA
- EN ESTONIA
- EQ CANTON AND ENDERBERRY ISLANDS
- ER ERITREA
- ES EL SALVADOR
- ET ETHIOPIA
- EU EUROPA ISLAND
- **EZ CZECH REPUBLIC**
- FG FRENCH GUIANA
- FI FINLAND
- FJ FIJI
- FK FALKLAND ISLANDS
- FM MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF
- FO FAROE ISLANDS
- FP FRENCH POLYNESIA
- FR FRANCE
- FS FRENCH SOUTHERN AND ANTARCTIC LANDS
- FT FRENCH TERRITORY OF THE AFFARS AND ISSAS
- GA GAMBIA, THE
- GB GABON
- GC EAST GERMANY (GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC)
- GE WEST GERMANY (FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY)
- GG GEORGIA
- GH GHANA
- GI GIBRALTAR
- GJ GRENADA
- GK GUERNSEY
- GL GREENLAND
- GM GERMANY
- GN GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS
- GO GLORIOSO ISLANDS
- GP GUADELOUPE
- GQ GUAM
- GR GREECE
- GS GILBERT ISLANDS
- GT GUATEMALA
- **GV GUINEA**

- GY GUYANA
- GZ GAZA STRIP
- HA HAITI
- HK HONG KONG
- HM HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS
- HO HONDURAS
- HQ HOWLAND ISLAND
- HR CROATIA
- HU HUNGARY
- IC ICELAND
- ID INDONESIA
- IM ISLE OF MAN
- IN INDIA
- IO BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY
- IP CLIPPERTON ISLAND
- IQ US MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS
- IR IRAN
- IS ISRAEL
- IT ITALY
- IU ISRAEL-SYRIA DEMILITARIZED ZONE
- IV COTE D' IVOIRE
- IW ISRAEL-JORDAN DEMILITARIZED ZONE
- IY IRAQ-SAUDI ARABIA NEUTRAL ZONE
- IZ IRAQ
- JA JAPAN
- JE JERSEY
- JM JAMAICA
- JN JAN MAYEN
- JO JORDAN
- JQ JOHNSTON ISLAND
- JS SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN
- JU JUAN DE NOVA ISLAND
- KE KENYA
- KG KYRGYZSTAN
- KN NORTH KOREA
- KR KIRIBATI
- KS SOUTH KOREA
- KT CHRISTMAS ISLAND
- KU KUWAIT
- KZ KAZAKHSTAN
- LA LAOS
- LE LEBANON
- LG LATVIA
- LH LITHUANIA
- LI LIBERIA
- LO SLOVAKIA
- LQ PALMYRA ATOLL
- LS LIECHTENSTEIN
- LT LESOTHO
- LU LUXEMBOURG
- LY LIBYA
- MA MADAGASCAR
- MB MARTINIQUE
- MC MACAU

- MD MOLDOVA
- ME SPANISH NORTH AFRICA
- MF MAYOTTE
- MG MONGOLIA
- MH MONTSERRAT
- MI MALAWI
- MK MACEDONIA, F.Y.R.O.
- ML MALI
- MN MONACO
- MO MOROCCO
- MP MAURITIUS
- MQ MIDWAY ISLAND
- MR MAURITANIA
- MT MALTA
- MU OMAN
- MV MALDIVES
- MX MEXICO
- MY MALAYSIA
- MZ MOZAMBIQUE
- NA NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
- NC NEW CALEDONIA
- NE NIUE
- NF NORFOLK ISLAND
- NG NIGER
- NH VANUATU
- NI NIGERIA
- NL NETHERLANDS
- NO NORWAY
- NP NEPAL
- NR NAURU
- NS SURINAME
- NT NETHERLANDS ANTILLES
- NU NICARAGUA
- NZ NEW ZEALAND
- PA PARAGUAY
- PC PITCAIRN ISLAND
- PE PERU
- PF PARACEL ISLANDS
- PG SPRATLY ISLANDS
- PK PAKISTAN
- PL POLAND
- PM PANAMA
- PN PANAMA
- PO PORTUGAL
- PP PAPUA NEW GUINEA
- PQ PANAMA CANAL ZONE
- PS PALAU
- PT TIMOR
- PU GUINEA-BISSAU
- QA QATAR
- RE REUNION
- RH SOUTHERN RHODESIA
- RM MARSHALL ISLANDS
- RO ROMANIA

- RP PHILIPPINES
- RQ PUERTO RICO
- RS RUSSIA
- RW RWANDA
- SA SAUDI ARABIA
- SB SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON
- SC SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS
- SE SEYCHELLES
- SF SOUTH AFRICA
- SG SENEGAL
- SH SAINT HELENA
- SI SLOVENIA
- SK SIKKIM
- SL SIERRA LEONE
- SM SAN MARINO
- SN SINGAPORE
- SO SOMALIA
- SP SPAIN
- SQ SWAN ISLANDS
- SS SPANISH SAHARA
- ST SAINT LUCIA
- SU SUDAN
- SV SVALBARD
- SW SWEDEN
- SX SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS
- SY SYRIA
- SZ SWITZERLAND
- TC UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
- TD TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
- TE TROMELIN ISLAND
- TH THAILAND
- TI TAJIKISTAN
- TK TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
- TL TOKELAU
- TN TONGA
- TO TOGO
- TP SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
- TQ TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS
- TS TUNISIA
- TT EAST TIMOR
- TU TURKEY
- TV TUVALU
- TW TAIWAN
- TX TURKMENISTAN
- TZ TANZANIA
- UG UGANDA
- UK UNITED KINGDOM
- UP UKRAINE
- UR UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS
- **US UNITED STATES**
- UV BURKINA FASO
- UY URUGUAY
- UZ UZBEKISTAN
- VC SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES

- VE VENEZUELA
- VI BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
- VM VIETNAM
- VN NORTH VIETNAM
- VQ UNITED STATES VIRGIN ISLANDS
- VS SOUTH VIETNAM
- VT HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY)
- WA NAMIBIA
- WB WEST BERLIN
- WE WEST BANK
- WF WALLIS AND FUTUNA
- WI WESTERN SAHARA
- WQ WAKE ISLAND
- WS SAMOA
- WZ SWAZILAND
- YE YEMEN (SANA'A)
- YI YUGOSLAVIA
- YM YEMEN
- YO YUGOSLAVIA
- YQ RYUKYU ISLANDS, SOUTHERN
- YS YEMEN (ADEN)
- ZA ZAMBIA
- ZI ZIMBABWE

DETAILED TECHNICAL NOTES *

UNITED STATES

2007

NATALITY

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS Hyattsville, Maryland: 2010

* Formerly the "Technical appendix for Vital Statistics of the United States. Natality.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The preparation of these detailed technical notes was coordinated by Michelle Osterman in the Division of Vital Statistics (DVS) under the general direction of Joyce A. Martin, Lead Statistician, Reproductive Statistics Branch (RSB), DVS, and Stephanie J. Ventura, Chief of the Reproductive Statistics Branch. Julia Holmes, Associate Director for Science of DVS, provided helpful comments.

The Division of Vital Statistics, Charles J. Rothwell, Director, and Delton Atkinson, Deputy Director managed the Vital Statistics Cooperative Program, through which the vital registration offices of all states, the District of Columbia, New York City, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands provided the data to the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS).

The vital statistics computer file on which it is based was prepared by DVS staff. This Division also processed computer edits, designed and programmed the tabulations, reviewed the data, prepared documentation for this file, and was responsible for receipt and processing of the basic data file. The following management staff provided overall direction: Rajesh Virkar, Nicholas F. Pace, and Delton Atkinson. Important contributors were Judy M. Barnes, John Birken, Candace Cosgrove, Connie M. Gentry, Brenda A. Green, Bonita Gross, Brady E. Hamilton, Christina K. Jarman, David W. Justice, Virginia J. Justice, Sharon Kirmeyer, Julia L. Kowaleski, Kryn Krautheim, Annie Liu, Marian MacDorman, T.J. Mathews, Susan L. McBroom, Jaleh Mousavi, Yashu Patel, Senora Roberson, Adrienne L. Rouse, Jordan Sacks, Steven Steimel, Pam Stephenson, Charles Sirc, Paul D. Sutton, and George C. Tolson. Paul D. Sutton and Emily Moore reviewed and verified these technical notes.

NCHS acknowledges the essential role of the vital registration offices of all states and territories in maintaining the system through which vital statistics data are obtained and their cooperation in providing the information on which this publication is based.

For a list of reports published by the National Center for Health Statistics, contact:

Information Dissemination Branch National Center for Health Statistics Centers for Disease Control and Prevention 3311 Toledo Road, Room 5420 Hyattsville, MD 20782 www.cdc.gov/nchs

Table of Contents

Introduction	8
Definition of Live Birth	8
The Birth-Registration Area	9
Classification of births by occurrence and residence	10
Residence error	10
Population based rates	11
Geographic classification	11
Standard Certificates of Live Birth	11
2003 revision	11
Comparability of data between the 1989 and 2003 Revisions of the United States	
Standard Certificates of Live Birth	12
Natality data files	14
Micro-data files	14
Reporting flags	14
VitalStats	15
Demographic Characteristics	15
Hispanic origin, race and national origin	15
Hispanic origin	15
Single, multiple and "bridged" race of mother and father	16
Age of mother	20
Age of father	22
Live birth order and parity	22
Marital Status	23
Educational attainment	24
Maternal and Infant Health Characteristics	25
Weight gain during pregnancy	25
Tobacco use during pregnancy	25
Pregnancy risk factors	26
Prenatal care	27
Obstetric procedures	28

Characteristics of labor and delivery	28
Place of delivery and attendant at birth	30
Method of delivery	30
Gestational age	31
Birthweight	32
Apgar score	33
Plurality	34
Abnormal conditions of the newborn	34
Congenital anomalies of the newborn	34
Definition of medical terms	35
Quality of Data	35
Completeness of registration	36
Completeness of reporting	36
Quality control procedures	36
Computation of Rates and Other Measures	37
Population denominators	37
Estimation by age, sex, race and Hispanic origin	37
Residential population base	39
Small populations as denominators	39
Net census undercounts and overcounts	39
Cohort fertility tables	40
Total fertility rates	40
Seasonal adjustment of rates	40
Computation of percentages, percentage distributions, and means	40
Computation of Measures of Variability	41
Random variation and confidence intervals for natality data	41
Significance testing for population groups	46
Random variation and significance testing for population subgroups	49
References	54

Figures

1. U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth: 2003 Revision

Text Tables

- A. Births by place of occurrence and residence for births occurring in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. territories, 2007
- B. Percentage of birth records on which specified items were not stated: United States and each state and territory, New York City, the District of Columbia, 2007
- C. The percentage of live births by selected demographic and health characteristics: United States and total of 22 reporting states, 2007
- D. Comparability of selected data items from the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth with items from the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth
- E. Sources for the resident population and population including Armed Forces abroad: Birth- and death-registration states, 1900-1932, and United States, 1900-2007.
- F. Percentage net under/over count, by age, sex, and race/Hispanic origin: United States, April 1, 2000
- G. Lower and upper 95 percent and 96 percent confidence limit factors for a birth rate based on a Poisson variable of 1 through 99 births, *B*

Population Tables

- 1. Estimated total population by race and estimated female population by age and race: United States, 2007
- 2. Estimated total population by specified Hispanic origin and estimated female population by age and specified Hispanic origin and by race for women of non-Hispanic origin: United States, 2007
- 3. Estimated total population and female population aged 15–44 years: United States, each state, and territory, July 1, 2007
- 4. Population of birth- and death-registration states, 1900–1932, and United States, 1900–2007

Revised Reporting Area Tables

- R-1. Number and rate of live births by pregnancy risk factors, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 22 reporting areas, 2007
- R-2. Rates of obstetric procedures by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 22 reporting states, 2007
- R-3. Number and rate of live births by characteristics of labor and delivery, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 22 reporting states, 2007
- R-4. Live births by method of delivery, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 22 reporting states, 2007
- R-5. Abnormal conditions of the newborn, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 22 reporting states, 2007
- R-6. Number and rate of live births by congenital anomaly of the newborn, by age of mother: Total of 22 reporting states, 2007

Introduction

These Detailed Technical Notes, published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), supplement the "Technical Notes" section of "Births: Final Data for 2007" [1], and are for use with the 2007 Natality public use data [2]. The 2007 natality micro-data file may be downloaded at:

http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data_access/VitalStatsOnline.htm [3] and is available on CD-ROM by request. These Technical Notes also provide additional documentation for VitalStats

http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/VitalStats.htm, a data access and analysis tool [4]. VitalStats includes interactive pre-built tables and the ability to create tables and graphics using more than 100 demographic and health variables from the 1990-2007 natality public-use files.

Beginning with the 2005 data year, the micro-data natality file no longer includes geographic detail (e.g., state or county of birth). Information on the NCHS data release policy is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/dvs data release.htm [5]. Tabulations of birth data by state and for counties with populations of 100,000 or more may be made using VitalStats as described above. Procedures for requesting micro-data files with geographic detail are provided in the NCHS data release policy.

Beginning with the 2007 data year, data items exclusive to the 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (i.e., maternal anemia, ultrasound, alcohol use) are no longer available in public use files, but are available upon request.

Definition of Live Birth

Every product of conception that gives a sign of life after birth, regardless of the length of the pregnancy, is considered a live birth. This concept is included in the definition set forth by the World Health Organization in 1950 as described in a United Nation's Handbook [6]. A slightly expanded definition of live birth was recommended by the 1992 revision of the Model State Vital Statistics Act and Regulations [7], based on recommendations of a 1988 working group formed by the American Academy of Pediatrics and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists [8] and is consistent with that currently used by the WHO in the ICD-10 [9] and the United Nations:

"Live birth" means the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of human conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which, after such expulsion or extraction, breathes, or shows any other evidence of life, such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles, whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta is attached. Heartbeats are to be distinguished from transient cardiac contractions; respirations are to be distinguished from fleeting respiratory efforts or gasps.

This definition distinguishes in precise terms a live birth from a fetal death [10,11]. The vast majority of registration areas use definitions of live births similar to this definition [10]. All states require the reporting of live births regardless of length of gestation or birth weight.

The Birth-Registration Area

Currently the birth-registration system of the United States includes the 50 states, the District of Columbia, the independent registration area of New York City, and Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (referred to as Northern Marianas). However, in the statistical tabulations, "United States" refers only to the aggregate of the 50 states (including New York City) and the District of Columbia. Information on the history and development of the birth-registration area is available elsewhere [12,13].

Since 1985, natality statistics for all states and the District of Columbia have been based on information from the total file of records, that is, all births registered in the reporting areas. The information is received on electronic files consisting of individual records processed by the states, the District of Columbia, New York City, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. NCHS receives these files from the registration offices of all states, the two cities and four territories through the Vital Statistics Cooperative Program. Information for Guam is obtained from paper copies of original birth certificates which are coded and keyed by NCHS. Data from American Samoa first became available in 1997; data from the Northern Marianas in 1998.

U.S. natality data are limited to births occurring within the United States, including those occurring to U.S. residents and nonresidents. Births to nonresidents of the United States have

been excluded from most published tabulations by place of residence beginning in 1970 (for further discussion see "Classification by occurrence and residence"). Births occurring to U.S. citizens outside the United States are not included in the natality file. Data for Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas are limited to births registered in these areas.

Classification of births by occurrence and residence

In tabulations by place of residence, births occurring within the United States to U.S. citizens and to residents who are not citizens are allocated to the usual place of residence of the mother in the United States, as reported on the birth certificate. Births to U.S. residents occurring outside this country are not included in tabulations by place of residence or place of occurrence.

The total count of births for the United States by place of residence and by place of occurrence will not be identical. Births to nonresidents of the United States are included in data by place of occurrence but excluded from data by place of residence, as previously indicated. See **Table A** for the number of births by residence and occurrence for the 50 states and the District of Columbia for 2007.

Residence error -- According to a 1950 test (which has not been repeated), errors in residence reporting for the country as a whole tend to overstate the number of births to residents of urban areas and to understate the number of births to residents of other areas [14]. Recent experience based on anecdotal evidence from the states, suggests that this is still a concern. This tendency has assumed special importance because of a concomitant development—the increased utilization of hospitals in cities by residents of nearby places—with the result that a number of births are erroneously reported as having occurred to residents of urban areas. Another factor that contributes to this overstatement of urban births is the customary practice of using city addresses for persons living outside the city limits. Residence error should be taken into particular consideration in interpreting tabulated data for small areas. Both birth and infant mortality patterns can be affected.

Information on the completeness of reporting of birth certificate data is shown in **Table B**, which presents a listing of items and the percentage of records that were not stated for each state, plus Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas.

Population based rates -- One of the principal values of vital statistics data is realized through the presentation of rates that are computed by relating the vital events of a class to the population of a similarly defined class (e.g., 2007 births to women aged 20-24 years and the 2007 population of women aged 20-24). Vital statistics and population statistics, therefore, must be tabulated in comparable groups. Even when the variables common to both, such as geographic area, age, race, and sex, have been similarly classified and tabulated, significant discrepancies may result from differences between the enumeration method of obtaining population data and the registration method of obtaining vital statistics data [15].

Geographic classification -- The geographic code structure for the 2007 natality file is given in two NCHS manuals, "Vital Records Geographic Classification, 2003," and "Vital Records Geographic Classification, 2004, Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS)." [16,17]. The geographic code structure on the 2007 file is based on results of the 2000 Census of Population.

Standard Certificates of Live Birth

The U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth, issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, has served for many years as the principal means for attaining uniformity in the content of the documents used to collect information on births in the United States. The U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth is revised every 10-15 years. Most state certificates conform closely in content to the standard certificate, but are modified to the extent required by the particular state's needs or by special provisions of the state's vital statistics law.

The 2003 revision — In 2003, a revised U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth was adopted (**Figure 1**). The 2003 birth certificate replaces the previous 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth [12,18,19]. Implementation of the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (revised) by the states and independent reporting areas is being phased in over several years. Initial implementation of the revised certificate began in 2003 with two states: Pennsylvania and Washington. Five states: Idaho, Kentucky, New York (excluding New York City), South Carolina, and Tennessee implemented the revised birth certificate as of January 1, 2004, with Florida and New Hampshire doing so later in 2004. Three states: Kansas, Nebraska and Texas, plus Puerto Rico implemented the revised birth certificate January 1, 2005; Vermont implemented the revised certificate after January 1, 2005. Six states: California (selected items

only), Delaware, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota and Wyoming implemented the revised certificate as of January 1, 2006. Three states: Colorado, Indiana and Iowa implemented the revised birth certificate as of January 1, 2007. Births to residents of the 22 states which had revised as of January 1, 2006 (2,300,214) represent 53 percent of all births to United States residents in 2007. See **Table C** for a comparison of the revised reporting area (excluding Puerto Rico) to the United States as a whole. Data from 2007 for the 22-state revised reporting area are presented in Tables R-1 through R-6 of these Notes. Two additional states, Georgia and Michigan, implemented the revised birth certificate in 2007; however, Georgia revised after January 1 and not all births in Michigan are reported based on the revised birth certificate. These 2 states are not included in tables where only revised data are shown for 2007.

The 2003 Revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of live birth introduced substantial changes to data content and quality. Many key data items are common between revisions; however, a number of items were substantively modified. The 2003 revision also includes many new items never before collected on the Standard Certificate [18,19].

A key aspect of the 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth has been the re-engineering of the data collection and transmission system. The intent of the reengineering is to improve data quality, speed of data collection and transmission, and to enhance standardization of data [18,20]. To encourage collection of data from the best sources, two worksheets have been developed: the "Mother's Worksheet" and the "Facility Worksheet." In the mother's worksheet, data are directly obtained from the mother and include items such as race, Hispanic origin and educational attainment. For the facility worksheet, data are obtained directly from the medical records of the mother and infant for items such as date of last normal menses, pregnancy risk factors, and method of delivery. To assist hospital staff in completing the facility worksheet, a comprehensive instruction manual was developed: *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 Revision)* [21]. Details of the nature and content of the 1989 revision are available elsewhere [12,13].

Comparability of data between the 1989 and 2003 Revisions of the United States

Standard Certificates of Live Birth — Many data items (e.g., maternal age, birth order, marital status, attendant at birth, birthweight, gestational age) are common to both the 1989 and 2003 standard birth certificates and are considered directly comparable between revisions. Several

key items, however (i.e., educational attainment, tobacco use during pregnancy, month prenatal care began and type of vaginal or cesarean delivery), although collected on both certificate revisions, were substantively modified. Data for these items are not considered comparable between revisions and are not combined in tabulations or in the data files. See "Births: Final Data for 2007" [1] for selected key non-comparable data items from both revised and unrevised reporting areas. Additionally, although the checkbox items: Risk factors in this pregnancy, Obstetric procedures, Characteristics of labor and delivery, Method of delivery, Abnormal conditions of the newborn, and Congenital anomalies of the newborn are included on both the 1989 and the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificates of Live Birth, many of the specific checkboxes under these items were modified, or are entirely new to the 2003 certificate. **Table D** lists 2003 revision-based items and indicates whether the item is considered comparable with a 1989 revision-based item. "Births: Final Data for 2007" presents information for specific checkboxes for which data are comparable across revisions [1]. The report "Expanded Health Data from the New Birth Certificate, 2006," presented 2003 revision-based information for selected specific checkbox items included under the checkbox categories listed above [22]; earlier reports presented these data for 2004 and 2005 [23,24]. For 2007, this information can be found in Tables R-1 to R-6 of these Notes. For 2003-2007 data based on the unrevised reporting area, see VitalStats, and the public use data files [2,4]. (Note that the public-use files and VitalStats do not include data for non-comparable unrevised checkbox items in 2007.)

Table B presents a listing of items and the percentage of records that were not stated for each state and the District of Columbia, plus Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. Births to residents of revised states which occur in unrevised states are classified as unknowns for non-comparable items (such as educational attainment, tobacco use, and prenatal care). Births to residents of non-revised states are similarly classified.

The 2003 revision also includes a number of items which are new *and* exclusive to the 2003 revised certificate (e.g., Maternal morbidity, Breastfeeding and the Receipt of WIC food for the pregnancy) (**Figure 1**); these data are not currently available in tabulations or the public use files.

Natality data files

Micro-data files -- Natality micro-data files for data years 1968-2007 may be downloaded at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/Vitalstatsonline.htm. Natality micro-data files for data years 1968-2007 are also available on CD-ROM upon request [2]. The general rules used to classify characteristics of live births are presented in several NCHS manuals [16,17,20,25]. These instructions are for states to use to collect and code the data items; they do not include NCHS edit recodes.

The 2003-2006 edits and natality micro-data files include data items common to both the 1989 and 2003 revisions of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. The files also include items exclusive to the 2003 revision and selected items exclusive to the 1989 revision.

Beginning with the 2007 public-use file, most non-comparable items exclusive to the 1989 revision are no longer included but are available upon request. Education, tobacco use, prenatal care and type of cesarean delivery are included in the public-use file. Data items considered comparable between revisions are combined in the same data field(s); items which are not comparable, or are exclusive to either revision, are captured in separate fields. See file layout [2]. Certain data items new to the 2003 revised certificate (e.g., maternal morbidity) are not available on the file. See **Figure 1** for information on items included in the file. For a listing of specific data items included in the 2007 natality public use file and the comparability of each item between revisions see **Table D**.

Beginning with the 2005 data year, the public release micro-data natality file no longer includes geographic detail (e.g., state or county of birth). Information on the new data use policy is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/dvs_data_release.htm [5]. However, tabulations of birth data by state and for counties with populations of 100,000 or more may be made using the interactive data tool VitalStats, described below.

Reporting flags -- The 2007 public use micro-data file includes extensive reporting flags to assist in the accurate exclusion of records for items not reported by all states when tabulating data by mother's place of residence. Reporting flags should be used to generate accurate numbers by residence for items which are not reported by all states. More information on the use of reporting flags can be found in the introduction to the 2007 file documentation [2]. Identification of individual state level data, however, is not possible with the public-use microdata file for 2007 [5].

VitalStats -- VitalStats is an online data access tool which gives users access to a collection of interactive pre-built tables, and the ability to build their own tables choosing from over 100 public use birth variables for natality data files for 1990-2007 [4]. Interactive charting and mapping tools are a key part of the system, and provide powerful options for visualizing and manipulating tabulated data at the national, state, and county level (for counties of 100,000 population or more. Additionally, users can export tabulated data to Excel for further analysis. VitalStats is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/VitalStats.htm. Data for territories will be accessible late in 2010.

Demographic Characteristics

Hispanic origin and race

Hispanic origin -- Hispanic origin and race are reported separately on the birth certificate. Data for Hispanic subgroups are shown in most cases for five specific groups: Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central and South American, and "other and unknown Hispanic." In tabulations of birth data by race and Hispanic origin, data for persons of Hispanic origin are not further classified by race because the vast majority of births to Hispanic women are reported as white. In tabulations of birth data by race only, data for persons of Hispanic origin are included in the data for each race group according to the mother's reported race. In tabulations that include Hispanic origin, data for non-Hispanic persons are classified according to the race of the mother because there are substantial differences in fertility and maternal and infant health between Hispanic and non-Hispanic white women. A recode variable is available that provides cross tabulations of race by Hispanic origin.

Items asking for the Hispanic origin of the mother and the father have been included on the birth certificates of all states and the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, and Guam since 1993, and on the birth certificate of Puerto Rico starting in 2005. American Samoa and the Northern Marianas do not collect this information.

The Hispanic origin question on the 2003 revised certificate asks respondents to select only one response, but does not preclude selecting more than one response (**Figure 1**). (In contrast, the *race* question explicitly asks respondents to select one or more race categories -- see section on *Single, Multiple and "Bridged" race of mother and father.*) If more than one Hispanic origin box is checked, or if there is a literal entry and one or more boxes are checked,

the code for "Multiple Hispanic" is applied. These records are classified as "Other Hispanic" in NCHS data. The 22 revised states using the 2003 revision plus Minnesota, which used the 1989 revision but also allowed reporting of multiple Hispanic groups, accounted for 66 percent of Hispanic births to residents of the United States in 2007.

Changes in the reporting of Hispanic origin, including the reporting of more than one Hispanic origin, as well as changes in the composition of the Hispanic population of the United States, have affected the distribution of births among specified Hispanic categories, resulting in increases for Other and unknown Hispanic and small decreases for the specified Hispanic origin groups. Between 2006 and 2007, births to Other and unknown Hispanic women in the U.S. increased from 71,742 to 85,404. "Other Hispanic" births have increased 74 percent since 2003 (48,972). The percentage of records for which Hispanic origin of the parents was not reported in 2007 is shown by state in **Table B** of these Detailed Notes.

Single, Multiple and "Bridged" race of mother and father -- In 1997, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued "Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity" which revised the "1977 Statistical Policy Directive 15, Race and Ethnic Standards for Federal Statistics and Administrative Reporting' [26-28]. These documents specify guidelines for the collection, tabulation, and presentation of race and ethnicity data within the Federal statistical system. The 1997 revised standards incorporated two major changes designed to reflect the changing racial profile of the United States. First, the revision increased from four to five the minimum set of categories to be used by federal agencies for identification of race. The 1977 standards required federal agencies to report race-specific tabulations using a minimum set of four single-race categories: American Indian or Alaska Native (AIAN), Asian or Pacific Islander (API), black, and white. The five categories for race specified in the 1997 standards are: American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, black or African American, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and white. The revised standards called for reporting of Asians separately from Native Hawaiians or Other Pacific Islanders. Collection of additional detail on race and ethnicity is permitted, as before, so long as the additional categories can be aggregated into the minimum five categories. Second, the revised standards also require federal data collection programs to allow respondents to select one or more race categories.

For the 2000 decennial census, the U.S. Census Bureau collected race and ethnicity data

in accordance with the 1997 revised standards. However, the National Vital Statistics System, which is based on data collected by the states, will not be fully compliant with the new standards until all of the states revise their birth certificates to reflect the new standards. Thus, beginning with the 2000 data year, the numerators (births) for birth rates are incompatible with the denominators (populations) (see "Population denominators"). In order to compute rates, it is necessary to "bridge" population data for multiple-race persons to single-race categories. This has been done for birth rates by race presented in this report. Once all states revise their birth registration systems to be compliant with the 1997 OMB standards, the use of "bridged" populations can be discontinued.

In 2007, multiple race was reported by California, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Georgia (for births based on the revised certificate only, which was implemented after January 1), Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Michigan (for births at most facilities), Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York state (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wyoming, which used the 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth, as well as, Hawaii, Minnesota and Utah, which used the 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. These 27 states accounted for 57 percent of U.S. births in 2007 and reported 1.7 percent of mothers as multiracial, with levels varying from 1 percent (Texas) to 35 percent (Hawaii) (see Table IV in Birth: Final data for 2007 [1]). Prior to 2007, the multiple-race reporting states varied, with 6 states reporting more than one race in 2003, 15 in 2004, 19 in 2005, and 23 in 2006. Data from the vital records of the remaining 23 states, New York City, the District of Columbia, American Samoa, Northern Marianas Islands, Guam, and the U.S. Virgin Islands followed the 1977 OMB standards in which a single race is reported [26]. In addition, these areas also report the minimum set of four races as stipulated in the 1977 standards [26], compared with the minimum of five races for the 1997 [27] standards. Puerto Rico, which revised its birth certificate in 2005, reported race according to the 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

In order to provide uniformity and comparability of the data during the transition period, before multiple-race data are available for all reporting areas, it is necessary to "bridge" the responses of those who reported more than one race to a single-race. The bridging procedure for multiple-race mothers and fathers is based on the procedure used to bridge the multiracial

population estimates (see "Population denominators") [28,29]. Multiple-race is imputed to a single race (one of the following: AIAN, API, Black, or White) according to the combination of races, Hispanic origin, sex, and age indicated on the birth certificate of the mother or father. The imputation procedure is described in detail elsewhere [30,31].

As noted previously, the bridging procedure imputes multiple-race of mothers to one of the four minimum races stipulated in the 1977 OMB standards, that is, AIAN, API, Black, or White. Mothers of a specified API subgroup (that is, Chinese, Japanese, Hawaiian, or Filipino) in combination with another race (that is, AIAN, black, or white) or another API subgroup are not imputed to a single API subgroup. API mothers are slightly over represented in the 27 states with complete reporting of multiple-race for 2007 (which account for 66 percent of API births in the United States), compared with the remaining 23 states, New York City, and the District of Columbia. For reports "Births: Final Data for 2003" through "Births: Final Data for 2007," data are not shown for the specified API subgroups because the bridging technique cannot be applied in this detail [1,28,32-35]. However, data for the API subgroups, reported alone or in combination with other races and/or API subgroups, are available in the 2003-2007 natality public-use micro-data files. A previous report [36] describes characteristics of births in 2003 to single and multiple-race women.

The 23 states, the District of Columbia and New York City not reporting multiple-race data, report race in at least eight single-race categories: white, black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Chinese, Japanese, Hawaiian, Filipino, and "other Asian or Pacific Islander" (API). Of these states, five states (Illinois, Missouri, New Jersey, Virginia, and West Virginia) and New York City report data on the expanded API subgroups included in the "other API category" (Asian Indian, Korean, Samoan, Vietnamese, Guamanian, and remaining API). Finally, the 27 states that report multiple-race data report a minimum of 14 categories (white, black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, other Asian, Hawaiian, Guamanian, Samoan, and other Pacific Islander). Multiple-race data are not shown in the public-use file, but are available upon request.

Unknown race of mother -- Among states reporting race based on the 1977 OMB standard (single race) in 2007, race of mother was unknown or reported as "other" race (not reported in a standard race category, see above) for 1.3 percent of all 2007 records. This

percentage does not take into account records for which race was unknown and was assigned or imputed by the state in which the birth occurred *prior to transmission to NCHS*. Specifically, for the single-race reporting area (23 states, DC and NYC) for mothers of Hispanic origin with unknown race, race of mother was imputed to 'white' prior to transmission to NCHS.

Among states reporting race based on the 1997 OMB standard (multiple-race) in 2007, race was unknown or reported as "other" (not reported in a standard category, see **Figure 1**) for 6.8 percent of all records. Race was *not* imputed by any of these states prior to NCHS transmission.

For both the single-race reporting areas (race of mother unknown for 1.7 percent of records) and the multiple-race reporting areas (race of mother unknown for 6.8 percent of records) where race of mother was unknown and the race of the father was known, the race of the father was assigned (at NCHS) to the mother. When information was not available for either parent, the race of the mother was imputed according to the specific race of the mother on the preceding record with a known race of mother. (See also discussion on imputation of race for Hispanic women below.) For the single-race reporting area, imputation of race of mother based on a previous record was necessary for 1.3 percent of records. For the areas reporting multiple-race of mother, 5.8 percent of records were imputed based on a previous record; of these 91 percent were for mothers of Hispanic origin. (See below for imputation procedures.)

Modification in Imputation of Race for Hispanic women -- Starting with the 2006 data year for the multiple-race reporting area, the race edit was modified slightly to take into account differences in the race distribution for births to Hispanic women compared with all births. For women of unknown race who report to be of Hispanic origin, race of mother is imputed according to the race of father, or, if race of father is unknown, according to the specific race of the mother on the preceding record of a Hispanic woman with a known race of mother. Previously, for Hispanic women where race of father was unknown, unknown race of mother was imputed according to the preceding record of any woman, regardless of Hispanic origin.

Between 2005 and 2006, the increase in the number of births to total white women may be slightly overstated and the increase in the number of births to total black women may be slightly understated because of the changes in the race edit procedure introduced in 2006 (data for *non-Hispanic white* and *non-Hispanic black women are not affected*). See 2006 User Guide for more detail [37].

Race of mother/race of child -- Beginning with the 1989 data year, NCHS started tabulating its birth data primarily by race of the mother. In 1988 and prior years, births were tabulated by the race of the child, which was determined from the race of the parents as entered on the birth certificate. The reasons for this change are summarized in the 1999 Technical Appendix [12]. Trend data by race of mother are shown in "Births: Final Data for 2007" [1] for all years beginning with the 1980 data year. Text references to white births and white mothers or black births and black mothers are used interchangeably for ease in writing.

Age of mother

Beginning with the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth, a "Date of birth" item replaced the "Age (at time of this birth)" item. Not all states revised this item, and, therefore, the age of mother either is derived from the reported month and year of birth or coded as stated on the certificate. In 2007, age of mother was reported directly by two states (Nevada and Virginia) and American Samoa.

From 1964 to 1996, mother's age was edited for ages 10-49 years. Births reported to occur to mothers younger than age 10 or older than age 49 years had age imputed according to the age of mother from the previous record with the same race and total birth order (total of live births and fetal deaths). Beginning in 1997, age of mother is imputed for ages 9 years or under and 55 years and over. This procedure was used through 2006 for births in states using the 1989 Revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live birth (unrevised). Beginning in 2003 for births occurring in states using the 2003 revision of the birth certificate (revised), a slightly wider age range is used; age of mother is imputed for ages 8 years or under and 65 years and over (mother's age 9 years is recoded as 10 years and ages 55-64 years are recoded to an age from 50-54 years). Starting in 2007, the same procedures are used for states using the unrevised certificate. A review and verification of unedited data for several years including 2007 showed that the vast majority of births reported as occurring to women aged 50 years and older were to women aged 50-54 years. The numbers of births to women aged 50-54 years have been too small historically to compute age-specific birth rates. These births have been included with births to women aged 45-49 years for computing birth rates.

Data for single year of age of mother 9-11 and 55-64 years are not shown in the public use data files. Births to mothers 9-11 years are collapsed into the categories "12 years or under;"

births to mothers 50-64 years into the category "50-54 years."

Age—specific birth rates are based on populations of women by age, prepared by the U.S. Census Bureau. In census years the decennial census counts are used. In intercensal years, estimates of the population of women by age are published by the U.S. Census Bureau in *Current Population Reports*. The 2000 Census of Population derived age in completed years as of April 1, 2000, from responses to questions on age at last birthday and month and year of birth, with the latter given preference. In the 1960, 1970, 1980, and 1990 Census of Population, age was also derived from month and year of birth. Age in completed years was asked in censuses before 1960. This was nearly the equivalent of the question of the pre-1989 birth certificates, which the 1950 test of matched birth and census records confirmed, by showing a high degree of consistency in reporting age in these two sources [15]. More recently, reporting of maternal age on the birth certificate was compared with reporting of age in a survey of women who had recently given birth. Reporting of age was very consistent between the two sources [38].

Median and mean age of mother -- Median age is the value that divides an age distribution into two equal parts, one-half of the values being less and one-half being greater. Median ages of mothers for 1960 to the present have been computed from birth rates for 5—year age groups rather than from birth frequencies. This method eliminates the effects of changes in the age composition of the childbearing population over time. Changes in the median ages from year to year can thus be attributed solely to changes in the age—specific birth rates. Trend data on the median age are shown in **Table 1-5** of "Vital Statistics of the United States, 2003, Volume 1, Natality" [39], which is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/vsus.htm#natab2003.

Trend data on the mean age of mother, derived directly from frequencies of births by age, are available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/vsus.htm#natab2003, and for recent years, in "Births: Final Data for 2007." [1]

Not stated age or date of birth of mother -- In 2007, age of mother was not reported on 0.01 percent of the records. Beginning in 1964, birth records with date of birth of mother and/or age of mother not stated have had age imputed according to the age of mother from the previous birth record of the same race and total-birth order (total of fetal deaths and live births). (See NCHS Instruction Manuals, Part 12) [40,41].

Age of father

Age of father is derived from the reported date of birth or coded as stated on the birth certificate. If the age is under 10 years, it is considered not stated and grouped with those cases for which age is not stated on the certificate. Information on age of father is often missing on birth certificates of children born to unmarried mothers, greatly inflating the number in the "Not stated" category in all tabulations by age of father. In computing birth rates by age of father, births tabulated as age of father not stated are distributed in the same proportions as births with known age within each 5—year-age classification of the mother. This procedure is followed because, while father's age is missing on 14.3 percent of the birth certificates in 2007, one-quarter of these were on records where the mother is a teenager. This distribution procedure is done separately by race. The resulting distributions are summed to form a composite frequency distribution that is the basis for computing birth rates by age of father. This procedure avoids the distortion in rates that would result if the relationship between age of mother and age of father were disregarded. Births with age of father not stated are distributed only for rates, not for frequency tabulations.

Live-birth order and parity

Live-birth order and parity classifications refer to the total number of live births the mother has had including the 2007 birth. Fetal deaths are excluded.

Live-birth order indicates what number the present birth represents; for example, a baby born to a mother who has had two previous live births (even if one or both are not now living) has a live-birth order of three. Parity indicates how many live births a mother has had. Before delivery, a mother having her first baby has a parity of zero, and a mother having her third baby has a parity of two. After delivery the mother of a baby who is a first live birth has a parity of one, and the mother of a baby who is a third live birth has a parity of three.

Live-birth order and parity are determined from two items on the birth certificate, "Live births now living" and "Live births now dead." Editing procedures for live birth order are summarized elsewhere [40,41].

Not stated birth order -- All births tabulated in the "Not stated birth order" category are excluded from the computation of percentages. In computing birth rates by live-birth order,

births tabulated as birth order not stated are distributed in the same proportion as births of known live-birth order.

Marital status

National estimates of births to unmarried women are based on two methods of determining marital status. For 1994 through 1996, birth certificates in 45 states and the District of Columbia included a question about the mother's marital status. For the other states, marital status is inferred from information on the birth certificate. Beginning in 1997, the marital status of women giving birth in California and Nevada was determined by a direct question in the birth registration process. New York City also changed its procedures for inferring marital status in 1997 to the same procedures in effect in New York State, a separate registration area. Beginning June 15, 1998, Connecticut discontinued inferring the mother's marital status and added a direct question on mother's marital status to the state's birth certificate.

In 2007, inferential procedures were used to compile birth statistics by marital status in full or in part for New York and Michigan respectively. Michigan added a direct question in 2005 to the birth registration process, but uses inferential procedures to update information collected using the direct question.

In these two states (Michigan and New York) which continued to use inferential procedures to compile birth statistics by marital status in 2007, a birth is inferred as nonmarital if either of these factors, listed in priority-of-use order, is present: a paternity acknowledgment was received or the father's name is missing. In recent years, a number of states have extended their efforts to identify the fathers when the parents are not married in order to enforce child support obligations. The presence of a paternity acknowledgment, therefore, is the most reliable indicator that the birth is nonmarital in the states not reporting this information directly; this is now the key indicator in the nonreporting states. Details of the changes in reporting procedures and the impact of the procedures on the data are described in previous reports [42,43].

The mother's marital status was not reported in 2007 on 0.05 percent of the birth records in the 48 states and the District of Columbia where this information is obtained by a direct question. Marital status was imputed for these records. If status was unknown and the father's age was known, then the mother was considered married. If the status was unknown, and the father's age unknown, then the mother was considered unmarried. This represents a change from

the procedures in effect for 2002 and previous years. Prior to 2003, marital status for all records with marital status not reported was imputed as "married." Because of the small number of records affected (1,889 births in 2007), the change in imputation procedures had essentially no impact on measures of nonmarital births.

When births to unmarried women are reported as second or higher order births, it is not known whether the mother was married or unmarried when the previous deliveries occurred because her marital status at the time of these earlier births is not available from the current birth record.

Educational attainment

Information on educational attainment is reported on both the 2003 and 1989 U.S. Standard Certificates of Live Birth. However, the format of the education item on the 2003 revised standard certificate differs substantively from that of the 1989 unrevised standard certificate. The 1989 certificate asks for the <u>number of years</u> of school completed by the mother (additional information on the unrevised 1989 education question is found in the 1999 Technical Appendix [12]). In contrast, the revised 2003 certificate item asks for the <u>highest degree or level</u> of school completed at the time of the birth (e.g., high school diploma, some college credit but no degree, bachelor's degree, etc.).

Education data for the states that have implemented the revised 2003 certificate are not directly comparable with data for the states that are not yet using the revised certificate. Accordingly, revised and unrevised educational attainment data are not combined for tabulations and in the natality data files. For 2007 and subsequent years, only data on educational attainment based on the 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (revised) are presented in "Births: Final data for 2007" [1]; data for this item based on the 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised) are not shown. Both revised and unrevised data for these items are presented in previous reports [33-35]. For 2003-2007 data based on the unrevised reporting area, see VitalStats, and the public use data files [2,4].

National data on educational attainment are currently available only for the mother.

Beginning in 1995, NCHS discontinued collecting information on the educational attainment of the father.

Maternal and Infant Health Characteristics

Weight gain during pregnancy

Information on weight gain during pregnancy is available from both the 2003 and the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. The item was modified, however, between revisions. The 1989 certificate asks for "weight gained during pregnancy _____ lbs," whereas the revised 2003 item asks for the mother's pre-pregnancy weight and weight at delivery from which total weight gain during pregnancy is derived. Information on weight gain is considered comparable between revisions and, accordingly, data are combined for tabulations and in the natality data files.

Weight gain during pregnancy is reported in pounds. A reported loss of weight is recorded as zero gain. See NCHS manuals for detailed descriptions of editing and computation of the weight gain item [40,41].

Tobacco use during pregnancy

Information on smoking during pregnancy is reported on both the 1989 and the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificates of Live Birth. The item was substantively modified for the 2003 certificate, however, and data based on the revised item are not comparable with those based on the unrevised 1989 item. The revised 2003 question asks for the number of cigarettes smoked at different intervals before and during the pregnancy. If the mother reports smoking in any of the three trimesters of pregnancy she is classified as a smoker. In comparison, the unrevised 1989 item asks a "yes/no" question on tobacco use during pregnancy and the average number of cigarettes per day with no specificity on timing during the pregnancy.

Data based on the 2003 revised item are available for all of 2007 for 21 states and Puerto Rico. The 21 states are California, Colorado, Delaware, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wyoming. The tobacco use item for Florida, which implemented the revised birth certificate as of January 1, 2004, does not follow the standard format. As a result, tobacco use data for Florida are not comparable with either the 2003 revised or 1989 unrevised data (see below) and are not included in the 2007 data files [44].

For 2007 and subsequent years, only data on tobacco use based on the 2003 revision of

the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (revised) are presented in "Births: Final data for 2007" [1]; data for this item based on the 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised) are not shown. Both revised and unrevised data for these items are presented in previous reports [33-35]. For 2003-2007 data based on the unrevised reporting area, see VitalStats, and the public use data files [2,4].

The Florida tobacco use item — Response categories on the revised Florida birth certificate include Yes, No, Quit, and Unknown. The question however, does not collect information by trimester, an important enhancement of the smoking question in the 2003 revision. This, plus the additional response of "quit", makes Florida tobacco use data not comparable with data for either the unrevised or revised reporting areas, and Florida data on tobacco use are not included in the 2007 data file.

(Florida Question) Mother Used Tobacco During Pregnancy?

Tobacco Use? Avg. cigarettes/day

Tobacco Use?

Enter "Y", "N", "Q", or "U".

Average number cigarettes/day:

This may not be 00. Valid entries are 01 though 98

Pregnancy risk factors

Both the 2003 and 1989 standard birth certificates collect pregnancy risk information in a checkbox format. Ten risk factors are separately identified on the revised 2003 certificate (**Figure 1**). Four of these risk factors; diabetes, pre-pregnancy hypertension, gestational hypertension, and eclampsia are comparable across revisions, see **Table D**. Selected risk factors new to the revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2006 data [22]; 2007 data are presented in Tables R-1 through R-6 of these Notes.

Both the revised and unrevised formats allow for the reporting of more than one risk factor and include a choice of "None" (or "None of the above" in the case of the revised certificate). Accordingly, if the item is not completed, it is classified as not stated. Levels of reporting completeness by state for pregnancy risk factors are shown in **Table B.**

For detailed instructions and definitions for the pregnancy risk factors included on the revised 2003 certificate see: *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets for the Certificate of*

Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 Revision) [21]. Definitions for the 1989 certificate items are also available [32].

Diabetes during pregnancy – The 2003 revision splits reporting of diabetes during pregnancy into prepregnancy (diagnosed prior to this pregnancy) and gestational (diagnosed in this pregnancy) diabetes. In comparison, the 1989 certificate captures information on maternal diabetes as a single item only. This change, along with more general enhancements to the collection of data under the 2003 revision, appears to have improved reporting of diabetes during pregnancy in states adopting the 2003 certificate. Improved reporting of this item as states implemented the 2003 revised birth certificate contributed to the national increase for 2006-2007; diabetes rates rose by more than 1/3 in the five states that implemented the 2003 certificate revision in 2007, compared with increases of 3 percent for states that had used the revised certificate for at least one year, and 4 percent for the unrevised states [1].

Prenatal care

Information on the timing of prenatal care is available for both the 2003 revised and 1989 unrevised Certificates of Live Birth. However, the 2003 revision introduced substantive changes in item wording and also to the sources of prenatal information. The wording of the prenatal care item was modified to "Date of first prenatal visit" from "Month prenatal care began." In addition, the 2003 revision process resulted in recommendations that the prenatal care information be gathered from the prenatal care or medical records, whereas the 1989 revision did not include a recommended source for these data. Accordingly, prenatal care data for the two revisions are not directly comparable and are shown separately in tabulations and in the data file.

For 2007 and subsequent years, only data on prenatal care based on the 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (revised) are presented in "Births: Final data for 2007" [1]; data for this item based on the 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth (unrevised) are not shown. Both revised and unrevised data for these items are presented in previous reports [33-35]. For 2003-2007 data based on the unrevised reporting area, see VitalStats, and the public use data files [2,4].

Levels of utilization of prenatal care based on revised data are substantially lower than those based on unrevised data. For the first year revised certificates are implemented, the percentage of women reported to begin care in the first trimester typically falls in a state by at

least 10 percentage points [1]. For example, unrevised 2006 data for Colorado indicated that 79.7 percent of residents began care in the first trimester of pregnancy. This compares with a level of 68.5 percent for 2007 based on Colorado revised data. Much, if not all of the difference between 2006 and 2007 for Colorado and other revised states, is related to changes in reporting and not to changes in prenatal care utilization.

Obstetric procedures

Both the 2003 and the 1989 Standard Certificates of Live Birth collect information on obstetric procedures in a checkbox format (**Figures 1**). Three procedures are separately identified on the revised 2003 certificate. Two of these procedures, induction of labor (captured under the "Characteristics of labor and delivery" section of the revised 2003 certificate) and tocolysis are comparable across revisions [1], see **Table D**. Obstetric procedures new to the revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2006 data [22]; 2007 data are presented in Tables R-1 through R-6 of these Notes.

Both the revised and unrevised certificate formats allow for the reporting of more than one procedure and include a choice of "None" (or "None of the above" in the case of the revised certificate). Accordingly, if the item is not completed, it is classified as "not stated." Reporting completeness for obstetric procedures by state is shown in **Table B.**

Detailed instructions and definitions for the obstetric procedures based on the revised 2003 certificate are presented in the *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 Revision)* [21]. Definitions for the 1989 certificate items are also available [32].

Characteristics of labor and delivery

Both the 2003 and the 1989 standard birth certificates collect characteristics of labor and delivery in a checkbox format (**Figures 1**). The 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth includes nine specific characteristics of labor and delivery. Three of these characteristics, Meconium, Breech/malpresentation (collected under the "Method of delivery" item on the 2003 Certificate), and Precipitous labor (collected under "Onset of labor" on the 2003 certificate) are comparable across revisions [1], see **Table D**. Characteristics of labor and delivery new to the revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2006 data [22]; 2007 data are presented in

Tables R-1 through R-6 of these Notes.

Both the revised and unrevised certificate formats allow for the reporting of more than one characteristic and include a choice of "None" (or "None of the above" in the case of the revised certificate). If the item is not completed, it is classified as "not stated." The percent of records for which characteristics of labor and delivery items were not stated is shown in **Table B**.

The 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of live birth (unrevised) provides a single checkbox for "Breech/Malpresentation" under Complications of Labor and Delivery. On the 2003 revision of the birth certificate (revised), this information is collected as two separate checkboxes: "Breech" and "Other" in the Fetal Presentation subsection of Method and Delivery. Although by definition, the revised "Breech" and "Other" items combined are comparable to the unrevised item, levels for revised states tend to be higher in general than those for non-revised states. As a result, increases in the national "Breech/Malpresentation" rates observed since 2003 (the first year states began implementing the revised birth certificates) may be largely a reporting artifact; trends in Breech/Malpresentation rates and comparisons of rates among revised and unrevised States should be viewed with caution.

The 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth includes the checkbox "non-vertex presentation" under the category Characteristics of Labor and Delivery. Non-vertex presentation is defined as any presentation other than vertex (i.e., any presentation other than the upper or back part of the baby's head) [21]. Also included on the 2003 certificate under the category "Method of Delivery—Final presentation at birth," are the checkboxes "breech" and "other" (noncephalic) presentation. Although "breech" and "other" presentations in the Method of Delivery category are subsets of "non-vertex presentation," the combined level of "breech" and "other" presentations was higher than that for "non-vertex presentation" in Characteristics of Labor and Delivery for 2007 (6.9 percent compared with 1.6 percent, respectively). Furthermore, 65.4 percent of breech and 93.4 percent of other presentations were not classified as nonvertex, suggesting that non-vertex presentation may be underreported.

Detailed instructions and definitions for the characteristics of labor and delivery collected on the revised 2003 certificate are presented in the *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets* for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 Revision) [21]. Definitions for the 1989 certificate items are also available [32].

Place of delivery and attendant at birth

Both the 1989 and 2003 revisions of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth include separate categories for hospitals, freestanding birthing centers, residence, and clinic or doctor's office as the place of birth. In addition, the 2003 certificate queries whether the home birth was planned to be a home delivery.

For both the revised and unrevised certificates, the four professional categories of attendants are medical doctors, doctors of osteopathy, certified nurse midwives, and other midwives. There is evidence that the number of live births attended by certified nurse midwives [CNM] is understated [45], largely due to difficulty in correctly identifying the birth attendant when more than one provider is present at the birth. (Anecdotal evidence suggests that some hospitals require that a physician be reported as the attendant even where no physician is physically present at midwife-attended births.)

Additional information on births occurring outside of hospitals, and on birth attendants, can be found in "Technical appendix. Vital statistics of the United States: 1999, vol I, natality [12].

Method of delivery

Several rates are computed for "Method of delivery." The overall cesarean delivery rate or total cesarean rate is computed as the percent of all births delivered by cesarean. The primary cesarean rate relates the number of women having a first cesarean delivery to all women giving birth who have never had a cesarean delivery. The denominator for the primary cesarean rate includes the sum of primary cesareans and vaginal births without previous cesarean. The rate of vaginal birth after previous cesarean (VBAC) delivery is computed by relating all VBAC deliveries to the sum of VBAC and repeat cesarean deliveries, that is, to women with a previous cesarean delivery.

Information on method of delivery is reported on both the 2003 and 1989 Standard Certificates of Live Birth. However, the format and wording of the method of delivery item on the revised certificate differs from that of the unrevised certificate. The unrevised item asks a direct question on whether the birth was vaginal, VBAC or a primary or repeat cesarean delivery. In contrast, the revised method of delivery item asks if the final route of delivery was a vaginal (with or without forceps or vacuum assistance) or a cesarean delivery. Information on the type

of vaginal (vaginal or VBAC) or type of cesarean delivery (primary or repeat) is calculated from the response to a question under a different item, "Risk factors in this pregnancy" which asks if the mother had a previous cesarean delivery.

As a result of these changes, although data on total cesarean deliveries appear to be very comparable between revisions, information on type of vaginal or cesarean delivery is not. Rates based on data from the revised certificates are substantially higher for VBACs and primary cesareans, and lower for repeat cesareans, than rates based on data from unrevised certificates [46]. Accordingly, data on VBAC, primary, and repeat cesarean deliveries are not directly comparable between revisions, and beginning with the 2005 data year, are presented separately in tabulations [1] and in the data file.

Information on forceps and vacuum delivery is also available from both the 2003 revised and 1989 unrevised birth certificates; these data appear to be comparable between revisions. The 2003 revision item was also expanded to include questions on whether attempted forceps or vacuum deliveries were successful, and whether a trial of labor was attempted prior to cesarean delivery. Method of delivery items new to the revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2006 data [22]; 2007 data are presented in Tables R-1 through R-6 of these Notes.

Gestational age

The primary measure used to determine the gestational age of the newborn is the interval between the first day of the mother's last normal menstrual period (LMP) and the date of birth. The LMP is used as the initial date because it can be more accurately determined than the date of conception, which usually occurs 2 weeks after the LMP. LMP measurement is subject to error for several reasons, including imperfect maternal recall or misidentification of the LMP because of post-conception bleeding, delayed ovulation, or intervening early miscarriage.

Births occurring before 37 completed weeks of gestation are considered to be preterm for purposes of classification. At 37–41 weeks gestation, births are considered to be term, and at 42 completed weeks and over, post-term. These distinctions are consistent with the ICD–9 and ICD–10 [9] definitions.

Before 1981, the period of gestation was computed only when there was a valid month, day, and year of LMP. However, length of gestation could not be determined for a substantial

number of live-birth certificates each year because the day of LMP was missing. Beginning in 1981, weeks of gestation have been imputed for records with missing day of LMP when there is a valid month and year. The imputation procedure and its effect on the data are described elsewhere [12,47]. Reporting problems for this item persist and may occur more frequently among some subpopulations, such as selected maternal race groups, and among births with shorter gestations [48].

The 1989 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth includes an additional measure of gestational age, the item "Clinical estimate of gestation." The comparable item on the 2003 revision of the birth certificate is the "Obstetric estimate of gestation" – see definitions [21]. The clinical or obstetric estimate is compared with the length of gestation computed from the LMP date when the latter appears to be inconsistent with birthweight. This is done for normal weight births of apparently short gestations and very low birthweight births reported to be full term. The procedures are described in NCHS instruction manuals [40,41].

The period of gestation for 5.8 percent of the births in 2007 was based on the clinical or obstetric estimate of gestation. For 97 percent of these records, the clinical or obstetric estimate was used because the LMP date was not reported. For the remaining 3 percent, the clinical or obstetric estimate was used because it was compatible with the reported birthweight, whereas the LMP-based gestation was not. In cases where the reported birthweight was inconsistent with both the LMP-computed gestation and the clinical/obstetric estimate of gestation, the LMP-computed gestation was used and birthweight was reclassified as "not stated." This was necessary for 411 births or 0.01 percent of all birth records in 2007. The levels of the adjustments were similar to those for earlier years. Despite these edits, substantial incongruities in these data persist.

Birthweight

Birthweight is reported in some areas in pounds and ounces rather than in grams. However, the metric system is used to tabulate and present the statistics to facilitate comparison with data published by other groups. The categories for birthweight are consistent with the recommendations in the *International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision* (ICD–9) and the *International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision* (ICD–10) [9]. The categories in gram intervals and their equivalents in pounds and ounces are as follows:

```
Less than 500 grams = 1 lb 1 oz or less 500–999 grams = 1 lb 2 oz–2 lb 3 oz 1,000–1,499 grams = 2 lb 4 oz–3 lb 4 oz 1,500–1,999 grams = 3 lb 5 oz–4 lb 6 oz 2,000–2,499 grams = 4 lb 7 oz–5 lb 8 oz 2,500–2,999 grams = 5 lb 9 oz–6 lb 9 oz 3,000–3,499 grams = 6 lb 10 oz–7 lb 11 oz 3,500–3,999 grams = 7 lb 12 oz–8 lb 13 oz 4,000–4,499 grams = 8 lb 14 oz–9 lb 14 oz 4,500–4,999 grams = 9 lb 15 oz–11 lb 0 oz 5,000 grams or more = 11 lb 1 oz or more
```

ICD-9 and ICD-10 define low birthweight as less than 2,500 grams. This is a shift of 1 gram from the previous criterion of 2,500 grams or less, which was recommended by the American Academy of Pediatrics in 1935 and adopted in 1948 by the World Health Organization in the *International Lists of Diseases and Causes of Death*, *Sixth Revision* [49]. Very low birthweight is defined as less than 1,500 grams.

To establish the continuity of class intervals needed to convert pounds and ounces to grams, the end points of these intervals are assumed to be half an ounce less at the lower end and half an ounce more at the upper end. For example, 2 lb 4 oz–3 lb 4 oz is interpreted as 2 lb 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz–3 lb 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. Births for which birthweights are not reported are excluded from the computation of percentages.

Apgar score

The Apgar score is a measure of the need for resuscitation and a predictor of the infant's chances of surviving the first year of life. It is a summary measure of the infant's condition based on heart rate, respiratory effort, muscle tone, reflex irritability, and color. Each of these factors is given a score of 0, 1, or 2; the sum of these 5 values is the Apgar score, which ranges from 0 to 10. A score of 0 to 3 indicates an infant in need of resuscitation; a score of 4 to 6 is considered intermediate; a score of 7 or greater indicates that the neonate is in good to excellent physical condition.

The 1– and 5–minute Apgar scores were added to the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth in 1978 to evaluate the condition of the newborn infant at 1 and 5 minutes after birth. In 1995, NCHS discontinued collecting data on the 1-minute score. The 2003 revised certificate

includes the five minute score and also asks for a 10 minute score if the 5 minute score is less than 6. The 2007 natality file includes information on the 5 minute score only.

Plurality

Plurality is classified as single, twin, triplet, quadruplet, and quintuplet and higher order births. Each record in the natality file represents an individual birth. For example, a record coded as a twin represents one birth in a twin delivery. Pairs or sets of twins or higher order multiple births are not identified in this file. The Matched Multiple Birth File 1995-2000 [50] includes information on sets of twin, triplet and quadruplets, thus allowing for the analysis of maternal and infant characteristics of sets of births and fetal deaths in multiple deliveries.

Records for which plurality is unknown are imputed as singletons. This occurred for 0.004 percent of all records for 2007.

Abnormal conditions of the newborn

Both the 2003 and 1989 standard birth certificates collect abnormal conditions of the newborn in a checkbox format (**Figures 1**). There are seven specific abnormal conditions included on the 2003 revised birth certificate. None of the specific abnormal conditions of the newborn is comparable across the 1989 and 2003 revisions, see **Table D**. Abnormal conditions based on the revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2006 data [22]; 2007 data are presented in Tables R-1 through R-6 of these Notes.

More than one abnormal condition may be reported for a given birth. "None" or "None of the above" (in the case of the revised certificate) may also be selected. Accordingly, if the item is not completed, it is tabulated as "not stated."

Detailed instructions and definitions for the abnormal conditions of the newborn collected on the revised 2003 certificate are presented in the *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 Revision)* [21]. Definitions for the 1989 certificate items are also available [32].

Congenital anomalies of the newborn

Both the 2003 and 1989 standard birth certificates collect congenital anomalies of the newborn in a checkbox format (**Figures 1**). Twelve specific anomalies or anomaly groups are

collected on the 2003 revised birth certificate. Six of these anomalies or anomaly groups; Anencephaly, Meningolmyelocele/Spinda Bifida, Congenital diaphragmatic hernia, Omphalocele/Gastroschisis, Cleft lip with or without Cleft palate, and Down syndrome are comparable across revisions [3], see **Table D**. Congenital anomalies new to the 2003 revised certificate were presented in a recent report based on 2006 data [22]; 2007 data are presented in Tables R-1 through R-6 of these Notes.

Both the revised and unrevised formats allow for the identification of more than one anomaly and include a choice of "None" (or "None of the above"). Accordingly, if the item is not completed, it is classified as "not stated."

It is well documented that congenital anomalies, except for the most visible and most severe, have historically been under-reported on birth certificates [51]. This has been attributable, at least in part, to the inclusion of anomalies on the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth which may be difficult to detect within the short period between birth and completion of the child's birth certificate. The 2003 revision of the US Standard Certificate attempted to improve reporting of congenital anomalies by including only those diagnosable within 24 hours of birth using conventional, widely available diagnostic techniques [18,23].

Data for the congenital anomaly "Hypospadias," are edited to exclude this condition where the infant is a female.

Detailed instructions and definitions for the congenital anomalies of the newborn collected on the revised 2003 certificate are presented in the *Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 Revision)* [21]. Definitions for the 1989 certificate items are also available [32].

Definitions of medical terms

For definitions and discussion of the maternal and infant health characteristics, see "Guide to Completing the Facility Worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death" [21].

Quality of Data

Although vital statistics data are useful for a variety of administrative and scientific purposes, they cannot be correctly interpreted unless various qualifying factors and methods of

classification are taken into account. The factors to be considered depend on the specific purposes for which the data are to be used. It is not feasible to discuss all the pertinent factors in the use of vital statistics tabulations, but some of the more important ones should be mentioned.

Most of the factors limiting the use of data arise from imperfections in the original records or from the impracticability of tabulating these data in very detailed categories. These limitations should not be ignored, but their existence does not lessen the value of the data for most general purposes.

Completeness of registration — It is estimated that more than 99 percent of all births occurring in the United States in 2007 were registered. This estimate is based on the results of a national 1964–68 test of birth-registration completeness according to place of delivery (in or out of hospital) and race (white and non-white) [52]. This test has not been conducted more recently.

Completeness of reporting — Interpretation of birth certificate data must include evaluation of item completeness. The "Not stated" percentage is one measure of the quality of the data. Completeness of reporting varies among items and states. See **Table B** for the percentage of birth records on which specified items were not stated. In this table, there are items comparable to the two revisions, items not comparable between the 2003 and 1989 revision, and items exclusive to the 2003 revision. Items exclusive to the 1989 revision are no longer included in the public-use file.

Data users should note that levels of incomplete or inaccurate reporting for some of the items are quite high in some states. See **Table B**.

Quality control procedures — As electronic files are received at NCHS, they are automatically checked for completeness, individual item code validity, and unacceptable inconsistencies between data items. The registration area is notified of any problems. In addition, NCHS staff review the files on an ongoing basis to detect problems in overall quality such as inadequate reporting for certain items, failure to follow NCHS coding rules, and systems and software errors. Traditionally, quality assurance procedures were limited to the review and analysis of differences between NCHS and registration area code assignments for a small sample of records. In recent years, as electronic birth registration became prevalent, this procedure was augmented by analyses of year-to-year and area-to-area variations in the data. These analyses are based on preliminary tabulations of the data that are cumulated by state on a year-to-date

basis each month. NCHS investigates all differences that are judged to have consequences for quality and completeness. In the review process, statistical tests are used to call initial attention to differences for possible follow-up. As necessary, registration areas are informed of differences encountered in the tables and asked to verify the counts or to determine the nature of the differences. Missing records (except those permanently voided) and other problems detected by NCHS are resolved, and corrections are transmitted to NCHS.

Computation of Rates and Other Measures

Population denominators

Estimation by age, sex, race and Hispanic origin -- Populations for birth and fertility rates for 2007 shown in the report: "Births: Final Data for 2007" [1] are estimated from the 2000 census, as of July 1, 2007. These populations are shown in **Tables 1** and **2** of these Detailed Notes. The population estimates have been provided by the U.S. Census Bureau [53] and are based on the 2000 census counts by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, which have been modified to be consistent with Office of Management and Budget racial categories as of 1977 and historical categories for birth data. The modification procedures are described in detail elsewhere [26,28,29,54,55].

Birth and fertility rates by state shown in the 2007 final report [1] are based on state-level population estimates projected from the 2000 census provided by the U.S. Census Bureau [53]. Rates for the territories shown are based on population estimates from the U.S. Census Bureau's International Data Base [56]. Rates by state shown in this report may differ from rates computed on the basis of other population estimates; rates for smaller population subgroups, such as those for teenaged mothers, may be particularly affected by differences in population estimates. Birth and fertility rates by month shown in the 2007 natality final report [1] are based on monthly population estimates consistent with the July 1, 2007 population estimates. Rates for unmarried women [1] are based on distributions of the population by marital status averaged over a 3-year period for 2006-2008 as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau in the March Current Population Survey (CPS) for each year [57-59], which have been adjusted to July 2007 population levels [53] by the Division of Vital Statistics, NCHS [42]. Birth and fertility rates for the Hispanic population [1], are based on estimates of the total Hispanic population as of July 1, 2007 [53]. Rates for Hispanic subgroups are based on special population estimates that are presented in

Table 2. Information about allocation to Hispanic subgroups is presented elsewhere [60-62].

The populations by race used in this report were produced under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau and are based on the 2000 census counts. Reflecting the new guidelines issued in 1997 by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), the 2000 census included an option for individuals to report more than one race as appropriate for themselves and household members [27]. In addition, the 1997 OMB guidelines called for reporting of Asian persons separately from Native Hawaiians or other Pacific Islanders. In the 1977 OMB guidelines, data for Asian or Pacific Islander persons were collected as a single group [26]. Except for 27 states, birth certificates currently report only one race for each parent in the categories specified in the 1977 OMB guidelines (see "Hispanic origin, race and national origin"). In addition, unrevised birth certificate data do not report Asians separately from Native Hawaiians or other Pacific Islanders. Thus, birth certificate data by race (the numerators for birth and fertility rates) currently are incompatible with the population data collected in the 2000 census (the denominators for the rates).

To produce birth and fertility rates for 1991 through 2007, it was necessary to "bridge" the population data for multiple-race persons back to single-race categories. In addition, the 2000 census counts estimates were modified to be consistent with the 1977 OMB racial categories, that is, to report the data for Asian persons and Native Hawaiians or other Pacific Islanders as a combined category Asian or Pacific Islanders [54]. The procedures used to produce the "bridged" populations are described in separate publications [28,29]. Beginning with births occurring in 2003, several states began reporting multiple race data. Once all states revise their birth certificates to be compliant with the 1997 OMB standards, the use of "bridged" populations can be discontinued.

Populations used to calculate the rates for 1991–99 are based on population estimates as of July 1 of each year and were produced by the U.S. Census Bureau, with support from the National Cancer Institute [28,55,63,64]. These intercensal population estimates for 1991-1999 are revised based on the April 1, 2000, census. The rates for 1990 and 2000 are based on populations from the censuses in those years as of April 1.

The population data used to compile birth and fertility rates by race and ethnicity shown in "Births: Final data for 2007" [1] and used for this file are based on special estimation procedures, and are not actual counts. This is the case even for the 2000 populations that are

based on the 2000 census. As a result, the estimation procedures used to develop these populations may contain some errors. Smaller populations, for example, American Indians or Alaskan Natives, are likely to be affected much more than larger populations by potential measurement error [28]. While the nature and magnitude of error is unknown, the potential for error should be kept in mind when evaluating trends and differentials. As more accurate information becomes available, further revisions of the estimates may be necessary.

Additional information on the revised populations is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm.

Residential population base -- Birth rates for the United States and individual states are based on the total resident populations of the respective areas (**Table 3**). These populations exclude the Armed Forces abroad but include the Armed Forces stationed in each area. The residential population of the birth- and death-registration states for 1900–1932 and for the United States for 1900–2007 is shown in **Table 4**. In addition, the population including Armed Forces abroad is shown for the United States. **Table E** in these Notes shows the sources for these populations. A detailed discussion of historical population bases is presented elsewhere [12].

Small populations as denominators -- An asterisk (*) is shown in place of any derived rate based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator, or a population denominator of less than 50 (unweighted) for decennial years and 75,000 (weighted) for all other years for the Hispanic subgroups. Rates based on populations below these minimum levels lack sufficient reliability for analytic purposes. These guidelines follow the suggestions of the U.S. Census Bureau [65,66].

Net census undercounts and overcounts -- Studies conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau indicate that some age, race, and sex groups are more completely enumerated than others. Census miscounts can have consequences for vital statistics measures. For example, an adjustment to increase the population denominator would result in a smaller rate compared to the unadjusted population. A more detailed discussion of census undercounts and overcounts can be found in the "1999 Technical Appendix" [12]. Adjusted rates for 2000 can be computed by multiplying the reported rates by ratios from the 2000 census-level population adjusted for the estimated age-specific census over- and undercounts, which are shown in **Table F** of these Notes.

Cohort fertility tables

Various fertility measures for cohorts of women are computed from births adjusted for underregistration and population estimates corrected for under enumeration and misstatement of age. Cohort fertility tables are available through 2005 and have recently been revised to incorporate new rates for black women [67]. A detailed description of the methods used in deriving these measures is available in an earlier publication as well as detailed data for earlier years [68].

Total fertility rates

The total fertility rate is the sum of the birth rates by age of mother (in 5–year age groups) multiplied by 5. It is an age–adjusted rate because it is based on the assumption that there is the same number of women in each age group. The rate of 2,122 in 2007, for example, means that if a hypothetical group of 1,000 women were to have the same birth rates in each age group that were observed in the actual childbearing population in 2007, they would have a total of 2,122 children by the time they reached the end of the reproductive period (taken here to be age 50 years), assuming that all of the women survived to that age.

Seasonal adjustment of rates

The seasonally adjusted birth and fertility rates are computed from the X–11 variant of Census Method II [70]. This method, used since 1964, differs slightly from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) Seasonal Factor Method, which was used for *Vital Statistics of the United States*, 1964. The fundamental technique is the same in that it is an adaptation of the ratio-to-moving-average method. Before 1964, the method of seasonal adjustment was based on the X–9 variant and other variants of Census Method II. A comparison of the Census Method II with the BLS Seasonal Factor Method shows the differences in the seasonal patterns of births to be negligible.

Computation of percentages, percentage distributions, and means

Births for which a particular characteristic is unknown were subtracted from the figures for total births that were used as denominators before percentages, percentage distributions, and means were computed. The percentage of records with missing information for each item is

shown by state in **Table B**. The mean age of mother is the arithmetic average of the age of mothers at the time of birth, computed directly from the frequency of births by age of mother. An asterisk is shown in place of any derived statistic based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator or denominator.

Computation of Measures of Variability

Random variation and confidence intervals for natality data

The number of births reported for an area is essentially a <u>complete count</u>, because more than 99 percent of all births are registered. Although this number is not subject to sampling error, it may be affected by nonsampling errors such as mistakes in recording the mother's residence or age during the registration process.

When the number of births is used for analytic purposes (that is, for the comparison of numbers, rates, and percents over time, for different areas, or between different groups), the number of events that *actually* occurred can be thought of as one outcome in a large series of possible results that *could have* occurred under the same (or similar) circumstances. When considered in this way, the number of births is subject to random variation and a probable range of values estimated from the actual figures, according to certain statistical assumptions.

The confidence interval is the range of values for the number of births, birth rates, or percent of births that you could expect in 95 out of 100 cases. The confidence limits are the end points of this range of values (the highest and lowest values). Confidence limits tell you how much the number of events or rates could vary under the same (or similar) circumstances.

Confidence limits for numbers, rates, and percents can be estimated from the actual number of vital events. Procedures differ for rates and percents and also differ depending on the number of births on which these statistics are based. Below are detailed procedures and examples for each type of case.

When the number of vital events is large, the distribution is assumed to follow a normal distribution (where the relative standard error is small). When the number of events is small and the probability of the event is small, the distribution is assumed to follow a Poisson probability distribution. Considerable caution should be observed in interpreting the occurrence of infrequent events.

95-percent confidence limits for numbers less than 100 — When the number of births is

less than 100 and the rate is small, the data are assumed to follow a Poisson probability distribution [71]. Confidence limits are estimated using the following formulas:

Lower limit =
$$B \times L$$

Upper limit = $B \times U$

where:

B = number of births

L = the value in **Table G** that corresponds to the number B

U = the value in **Table G** that corresponds to the number B

Example

Suppose that the number of first births to American Indian or Alaskan Native (AIAN) women 40-44 years of age was 47. The confidence limits for this number would be:

Lower limit =
$$47 \times 0.73476$$

= 35
Upper limit = 47×1.32979
= 63

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual number of first births to AIAN women 40-44 years of age would lie between 35 and 63.

95-percent confidence limits for numbers of 100 or more — When the number of events is greater than 100, the data are assumed to approximate a normal distribution. Formulas for 95-percent confidence limits are:

Lower limit =
$$B - (1.96 \times \sqrt{B})$$

Upper limit = $B + (1.96 \times \sqrt{B})$

where:

B = number of births

Example

Suppose that the number of first births to white women 40-44 years of age was 14,108. The 95-percent confidence limits for this number would be:

Lower limit =
$$14,108 - (1.96 \times \sqrt{14,108})$$

= $14,108 - 233$
= $13,875$
Upper limit = $14,108 + (1.96 \times \sqrt{14,108})$
= $14,108 + 233$
= $14,341$

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual number of first births to white women 40-44 years of age would fall between 13,875 and 14,341.

Computing confidence intervals for rates — The same statistical assumptions can be used to estimate the variability in birth rates. Again, one formula is used for rates based on numbers of events less than 100, and another formula for rates based on numbers of 100 or greater. For our purposes, assume that the denominators of these rates (the population estimates) have no error. While this assumption is technically correct *only* for denominators based on the census that occurs every 10 years, the error in intercensal population estimates is usually small, difficult to measure, and therefore not considered. (See, however, discussion of population denominators in "population bases" [12].)

95-percent confidence limits for rates based on fewer than 100 events — As stated earlier, when the number of events in the numerator is less than 20 (or the population denominator is less than 50 for decennial years and 75,000 (weighted) for all other years for an Hispanic subgroup), an asterisk (*) is shown in place of the rate because there were too few births or the population is too small to compute a statistically reliable rate. When the number of events in the numerator is greater than 20 but less than 100 (and the population denominator for the subgroups is above the minimum), the confidence interval for a rate can be estimated using the two formulas which follow and the values in **Table G**.

Lower limit =
$$R \times L$$

Upper limit = $R \times U$

where:

R =birth rate

L = the value in **Table G** that corresponds to the number of events B

U = the value in **Table G** that corresponds to the number of events B

Example

Suppose that the first birth rate for American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN) women 40-44 years of age was 0.50 per thousand, based on 47 births in the numerator. Using **Table G**:

Lower limit =
$$0.50 \times 0.73476$$

= 0.37
Upper limit = 0.50×1.32979
= 0.66

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual first birth rate for AIAN women 40-44 years of age would be between 0.37 and 0.66.

95-percent confidence limits for rates when the numerator is 100 or more — In this case, use the following formula for the birth rate R based on the number of births B:

Lower limit =
$$R - (1.96 \times (R/\sqrt{B}))$$

Upper limit = $R + (1.96 \times (R/\sqrt{B}))$

where:

R =birth rate

B = number of births

Example

Suppose that the first birth rate for white women 40-44 years of age was 1.55 per thousand, based on 14,108 births in the numerator. Therefore, the 95-percent confidence interval would be:

Lower limit =
$$1.55 - (1.96 \times (1.55 / \sqrt{14,108}))$$

= $1.55 - 0.026$
= 1.52
Upper limit = $1.55 + (1.96 \times (1.55 / \sqrt{14,108}))$
= $1.55 + 0.026$
= 1.58

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual first birth rate for white

women 40-44 years of age lies between 1.52 and 1.58.

Computing 95-percent confidence intervals for percents and proportions — In many instances we need to compute the confidence intervals for percents or proportions. Percents derive from a binomial distribution. As with birth rates, an asterisk (*) will be shown for any percent which is based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator. The computation of a 95-percent confidence interval for a percent is made when the following conditions are met:

$$B \times p \ge 5$$
 and $B \times q \ge 5$

where:

B = number of births in the denominator

p = percent divided by 100

q = 1 - p

For natality data, these conditions will be met except for very rare events in small subgroups. If the conditions are not met, the variation in the percent will be so large as to render the confidence intervals meaningless. When these conditions are met the 95-percent confidence interval can be computed using the normal approximation of the binomial. The 95-percent confidence intervals are computed by the following formulas

Lower limit =
$$p - (1.96x (\sqrt{px q/B}))$$

Upper limit =
$$p + (1.96 \times (\sqrt{p \times q/B}))$$

where:

p = percent divided by 100

q = 1-p

B = number of births in the denominator

Example

Suppose that the percent of births to Hispanic women in Arizona that were to unmarried women was 49.7 percent. This was based on 14,752 births in the numerator and 29,682 births in the denominator. First is the test to make sure the normal approximation of the binomial can be

used:

$$29,682 \times 0.497 = 14,752$$

 $29,682 \times (1-0.497) = 29,682 \times 0.503 = 14,930$

Both 14,752 and 14,930 are greater than 5, so we can proceed. The 95-percent confidence interval would be:

Lower limit =
$$0.497 - (1.96 \times (\sqrt{0.497 \times 0.503/29,682}))$$

= $0.497 - 0.006$
= 0.491 or 49.1 percent

Upper limit =
$$0.497 + (1.96 \times (\sqrt{0.497 \times 0.503/29,682}))$$

= $0.497 + 0.006$
= 0.503 or 50.3 percent

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual percent of births to unmarried Hispanic women in Arizona is between 49.1 and 50.3 percent.

Significance testing for population groups

Significance testing when one or both of the rates is based on fewer than 100 cases — To compare two rates, when one or both of those rates are based on less than 100 cases, you first compute the confidence intervals for both rates. Then you check to see if those intervals overlap. If they **do** overlap, the difference is not statistically significant at the 95-percent level. If they **do not** overlap, the difference is indeed statistically significant.

Example

Suppose that the first birth rate for American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN) women 40-44 years of age was 0.70 per 1,000 in year X and 0.57 in year Y. Is the rate for year X significantly higher than the rate for year Y? The two rates are based on 63 events in year X and 54 events in year Y. Both rates are based on fewer than 100 events; therefore, the first step is to compute the confidence intervals for both rates.

Lower Limit Upper Limit

Year X	0.54	0.90
Year Y	0.43	0.74

These two confidence intervals overlap. Therefore, the first birth rate for AIAN women 40-44 in year X is not significantly higher (at the 95-percent confidence level) than the rate in year Y.

This method of comparing confidence intervals is a conservative test for statistical significance. That is, the difference between two rates may, in fact, be statistically significant even though confidence intervals for the two rates overlap [72]. Thus, caution should be observed when interpreting a non-significant difference between two rates, especially when the lower and upper limits being compared overlap only slightly.

Significance testing when both rates are based on 100 or more events — When both rates are based on 100 or more events, the difference between the two rates, irrespective of sign (+/-), is considered statistically significant if it exceeds the statistic in the formula below. This statistic equals 1.96 times the standard error for the difference between two rates.

$$1.96 \times \sqrt{\frac{R_1^2}{N_1} + \frac{R_2^2}{N_2}}$$

where:

 R_1 = first rate

 R_2 = second rate

 N_1 = first number of births

 N_2 = second number of births

If the difference is **greater** than this statistic, then the difference would occur by chance less than 5 times out of 100. If the difference is **less than or equal** to this statistic, the difference might occur by chance more than 5 times out of 100. We say that the difference is not statistically significant at the 95-percent confidence level.

Example

Is the first birth rate for black women 40-44 years of age (1.08 per 1,000) significantly lower than the comparable rate for white women (1.55)? Both rates are based on more than 100

births (1,535 for black women and 14,108 for white women). The difference between the rates is 1.55 - 1.08 = 0.47. The statistic is then calculated as follows:

$$=1.96 \times \sqrt{\frac{1.08^2}{1,535} + \frac{1.55^2}{14,108}}$$

$$=1.96 \times \sqrt{((1.166/1,535) + (2.403/14,108))}$$

$$=1.96 \times \sqrt{0.00076 + 0.00017}$$

$$=1.96 \times \sqrt{0.00093}$$

$$=1.96 \times 0.03$$

$$=0.06$$

The difference between the rates (0.47) is greater than this statistic (0.06). Therefore, the difference is statistically significant at the 95-percent confidence level.

Significance testing differences between two percentages — When testing the difference between two percents, both percents must meet the following conditions:

$$B \times p \ge 5$$
 and $B \times q \ge 5$

where:

B = number of births in the denominator

p = percent divided by 100

q = 1 - p

When both percents meet these conditions then the difference between the two percents is considered statistically significant if it is greater than the statistic in the formula below. This statistic equals 1.96 times the standard error for the difference between two percents.

$$1.96 \times \sqrt{P \times (1-P) \times \left(\frac{1}{B_1} + \frac{1}{B_2}\right)}$$

where:

 B_1 = number of births in the denominator of the first percent

 B_2 = number of births in the denominator of the second percent

$$P = \frac{B_1 \times p_1 + B_2 \times p_2}{B_1 + B_2}$$

 p_1 = the first percent divided by 100

 p_2 = the second percent divided by 100

Example

Is the percent of births to Hispanic women that were to unmarried women higher in New Mexico (50.2) than in Arizona (49.7)? Suppose that the number in the denominator was 13,714 in New Mexico and 29,682 in Arizona. The necessary conditions are met for both percents (calculations not shown). The difference between the two percents is 0.502 - 0.497 = 0.005. The statistic is then calculated as follows:

$$1.96 \times \sqrt{0.499 \times (0.501) \times (0.000106609)}$$
$$= 1.96 \times \sqrt{0.000026652}$$
$$= 1.96 \times 0.005162563$$
$$= 0.010$$

The difference between the percents (0.005) is less than this statistic (0.010). Therefore, the difference is not statistically significant at the 95-percent confidence level.

Significance testing differences between two means — A previous report details the formula and procedure in testing differences between two means in which both means are based on 100 or more cases [73]. When one or both means is based on fewer than 100 cases, confidence intervals are computed for both means based on the standard error of the mean: s / VN; s is the standard deviation and N is the number of births. If the confidence intervals overlap, the difference is not statistically significant given the width of the confidence interval (i.e. 0.95 percent level). If they do not overlap, the difference is statistically significant.

Random variation and significance testing for population subgroups

This section presents information relevant to Hispanic subgroups (or generally speaking, any subgroup of the population for which *survey* data has been used for estimation of the denominator.) Birth and fertility rates for Mexicans, Puerto Ricans, Cubans, and "Other" Hispanic subgroups for 2007 are shown in the 2007 final report [1] and in the "Vital Statistics of

the United States, 2007, Part 1, Natality" (in preparation). *Population estimates* for Hispanic subgroups are derived from the U.S. Census Bureau's Current Population Survey (CPS) and adjusted to resident population control totals as shown in **Table 2** [54,61]. As a result, the rates are subject to the variability of the denominator as well as the numerator. For these Hispanic subgroups (but not for all origin, total Hispanic, total non-Hispanic, non-Hispanic white, or non-Hispanic black populations), the following formulas are used for testing statistical significance in trends and differences:

Approximate 95-percent confidence interval: less than 100 births — When the number of events in the numerator is less than 20, an asterisk is shown in place of the rate. When the number of events in the numerator is greater than 20 but less than 100, the confidence interval for the birth rate can be estimated using the formulas that follow and the values in **Table G.** For crude and age—specific birth rates,

Lower limit =
$$R * L(1 - \alpha = .96, B) * \left(1 - 2.576 \sqrt{f(a + \frac{b}{P})}\right)$$

Upper limit =
$$R * U(1 - \alpha = .96, B)* \left(1 + 2.576\sqrt{f(a + \frac{b}{P})}\right)$$

where:

R = rate (births per 1,000 population)

L = the value in **Table G** that corresponds to the number B, using the 96 percent CI column

U = the value in **Table G** that corresponds to the number B, using the 96 percent CI column

 α = standard error term for selecting CI column in **Table G**

B = total number of births upon which rate is based

f = the factor which depends on whether an entire or a sampled population (like one from a Current Population Survey – CPS) is used, and the span of years represented. f equals 0.670 for a single year

a and b of the example are single year averages of the 2006 and 2007 CPS standard error parameters [74,75]

P = total estimated population upon which the rate is based

NOTE: In the formulas above, the confidence limits are estimated from the non-sampling error in the number of births, the numerator, and the sampling error in the population estimate, the denominator. A 96 percent standard error is computed for the numerator and a 99 percent standard error is computed for the denominator in order to compute a 95-percent confidence

interval for the rate.

Example

Suppose that the birth rate of Puerto Rican women 45–49 years of age was 0.4 per 1,000, based on 35 births in the numerator and an estimated resident population of 87,892 in the denominator. Using **Table G**, the 95-percent confidence interval would be:

Lower limit =
$$0.4*0.68419*\left(1-2.576\sqrt{0.670\left(-0.000087+\left(\frac{3,809}{87,892}\right)\right)}\right)$$

= $0.4*0.68419*\left(1-2.576\sqrt{0.028978}\right)$
= $0.4*0.68419*\left(1-(2.576*0.170229)\right)$
= $0.4*0.68419*0.561490$
= 0.154
Upper limit = $0.4*1.41047*\left(1+2.576\sqrt{0.670\left(-0.000087+\left(\frac{3,809}{87,892}\right)\right)}\right)$
= $0.4*1.41047*\left(1+2.576\sqrt{0.028978}\right)$
= $0.4*1.41047*\left(1+(2.576*0.170229)\right)$
= $0.4*1.41047*\left(1+(2.576*0.170229)\right)$
= $0.4*1.41047*1.438510$

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual birth rate of Puerto Rican women 45–49 years of age lies between 0.15 and 0.81.

Approximate 95-percent confidence interval: 100 or more births — When the number of events in the numerator is greater than 100, the confidence interval for the birth rate can be estimated from the following formulas: For crude and age–specific birth rates,

Lower limit =
$$R - 1.96 * R * \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{B}\right) + f\left(a + \frac{b}{P}\right)}$$

Upper limit =
$$R + 1.96 * R * \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{B}\right) + f\left(a + \frac{b}{P}\right)}$$

where:

R = rate (births per 1,000 population)

=0.812

B = total number of births upon which rate is based

f = the factor which depends on whether an entire or a sampled population (like one from a Current Population Survey – CPS) is used, and the span of years represented. f equals 0.670 for a single year

a and b of the example are single year averages of the 2006 and 2007 CPS standard error parameters [74,75]

a = -0.000087

b = 3,809

P = total estimated population upon which rate is based

Example

Suppose that the fertility rate of Cuban women 15–44 years of age was 51.2 per 1,000 based on 13,088 births in the numerator and an estimated resident population of 255,399 in the denominator. The 95-percent confidence interval would be:

Lower limit =
$$51.2 - 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{\frac{1}{13,088}} + 0.670 * \left[-0.000087 + \left(\frac{3,809}{255,399} \right) \right]$$

= $51.2 - 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{0.000076406 + (0.670 * 0.014827)}$
= $51.2 - 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{0.01001050}$
= $51.2 - 1.96 * 51.2 * 0.1000524$
= 41.1

Upper limit =
$$51.2 + 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{\frac{1}{13,088}} + 0.670 * \left[-0.000087 + \left(\frac{3,809}{255,399} \right) \right]$$

= $51.2 + 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{0.000076406 + (0.670 * 0.014827)}$
= $51.2 + 1.96 * 51.2 * \sqrt{0.01001050}$
= $51.2 + 1.96 * 51.2 * 0.1000524$
= 61.3

This means that the chances are 95 out of 100 that the actual fertility rate of Cuban women 15–44 years of age is between 41.16 and 61.24.

Significance testing for subgroups — When both rates are based on 100 or more events, the difference between the two rates is considered statistically significant if it exceeds the value given by the formula below. This statistic equals 1.96 times the standard error for the difference between two rates.

$$z = 1.96 * \sqrt{R_1^2 * \left[\left(\frac{1}{B_1} \right) + f \left(a + \frac{b}{P_1} \right) \right]} + R_2^2 * \left[\left(\frac{1}{B_2} \right) + f \left(a + \frac{b}{P_2} \right) \right]$$

If the difference is greater than this statistic, then the difference would occur by chance less than 5 times out of 100. If the difference is less than this statistic, the difference might occur by chance more than 5 times out of 100. It may be concluded that the difference is not statistically significant at the 95-percent confidence level.

Example

Suppose the birth rate for Mexican women 15–19 years of age (R_1) is 94.5, based on 97,744 births and an estimated population of 1,033,878, and the birth rate for Puerto Rican women 15–19 years of age (R_2) is 61.4, based on 10,006 births and an estimated population of 162,899. Using the above formula, the z score is computed as follows

$$= 1.96 * \sqrt{94.5^{2} * \left[\left(\frac{1}{97,744} \right) + 0.670 \left(-0.000087 + \frac{3,809}{1,033,878} \right) \right] + 61.4^{2} * \left[\left(\frac{1}{10,006} \right) + 0.670 \left(-0.000087 + \frac{3,809}{162,899} \right) \right]}$$

$$= 1.96 * \sqrt{8930.25 * (0.000010231 + 0.670 * 0.003597) + 3769.96 (0.00009994 + 0.670 * 0.023296)}$$

$$= 1.96 * \sqrt{(8930.25 * 0.00242022) + (3769.96 * 0.015708)}$$

$$= 1.96 * \sqrt{21.61 + 59.21}$$

$$= 1.96 * 9.0$$

$$= 17.64$$

Since the difference between the two rates 33.1 is greater than the value above (17.64), the two rates are statistically significantly different at the 0.05 level of significance.

References

- 1. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Mathews TJ, Kirmeyer S, Osterman MJK. Births: Final data for 2007. National vital statistics reports; vol 58 no 24. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2010.
- 2. National Center for Health Statistics. Documentation for Public Use File, Natality 2007. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. Annual product 2010. Available for downloading at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data_access/VitalStatsOnline.htm.
- 3. National Center for Health Statistics. Natality 2007. Public use file. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. Annual internet product. 2010. Available for downloading at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data_access/VitalStatsOnline.htm.
- 4. National Center for Health Statistics. VitalStats. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/VitalStats.htm
- 5. National Center for Health Statistics. NCHS Data Release and Access Policy for Microdata and Compressed Vital Statistics Files. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/dvs_data_release.htm.
- 6. United Nations. Handbook of vital statistics. Studies in methods series F. no. 7. New York: United Nations, 1955.
- 7. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Model State Vital Statistics Act and Regulations, 1992 Revision. Publication no. (PHS) 95–1115. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1995.
- 8. American Academy of Pediatrics and American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Guidelines for perinatal care, (2nd edition). Washington, DC. 308–24. 1988.
- 9. World Health Organization. Manual of the international statistical classification of diseases, injuries, and causes of death, based on the recommendations of the Tenth Revision Conference, 1987. Geneva: World Health Organization. 1992.
- 10. Kowaleski J. State definitions and reporting requirements for live births, fetal deaths, and induced terminations of pregnancy (1997 revision). Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1997.
- 11. National Center for Health Statistics. Detailed technical notes Fetal death 2005. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics Annual product, 2009. Available for downloading at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data_access/VitalStatsOnline.htm.
- 12. National Center for Health Statistics. Technical appendix. Vital statistics of the United States: 1999, vol I, natality on CD-ROM from Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2001.

- 13. Hertzel, AM. U.S. Vital Statistics System. Major activities and developments, 1950-95. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1997.
- 14. U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service, Office of Vital Statistics. Birth registration completeness in the United States and geographic areas, 1950; vol 39 no 2. 1954.
- 15. Schachter J. Matched record comparison of birth certificate and census information in the United States, 1950. Vital statistics—Special Reports; vol 47 no 12. Washington: Public Health Service. 1962.
- 16. National Center for Health Statistics. Instruction manual, part 8. Vital records, geographic codes 2003. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2002.
- 17. National Center for Health Statistics. Instruction manual, part 8A. Vital records, geographic codes, 2004. Federal information processing standards (FIPS). Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2003.
- 18. National Center for Health Statistics. Report of the Panel to Evaluate the U.S. Standard Certificates. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2000.
- 19. National Center for Health Statistics. 2003 revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth. 2003.
- 20. National Center for Health Statistics. Birth edit specifications for the 2003 Revision of the U.S. Standard Certificate of Birth. 2005. http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/dvs/FinalBirthSpecs3-24-2005.pdf.
- 21. National Center for Health Statistics. Guide to completing the facility worksheets for the Certificate of Live Birth and Report of Fetal Death (2003 revision). 2006 update. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics.
- 22. Osterman MJK, Martin JA, Menacker F. Expanded health data from the new birth certificate, 2006; vol 58 no 5. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics, 2009.
- 23. Martin, JA, Menacker, F. Expanded health data from the new birth certificate, 2004. National statistics reports; vol 55 no 12. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2007.
- 24. Menacker, F Martin, JA. Expanded health data from the new birth certificate, 2005. National statistics reports; vol 56 no 13. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2008.
- 25. Division of Vital Statistics. Instruction manual part 3a: Classification and coding instructions for birth records, 1999-2001. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics.

- 26. Office of Management and Budget. Race and ethnic standards for Federal statistics and administrative reporting. Statistical Policy Directive 15. May 12, 1977.
- 27. Office of Management and Budget. Revisions to the standards for the classification of Federal data on race and ethnicity. Federal Register 62FR58781-58790. October 30, 1997.
- 28. Ingram DD, Parker JD, Schenker N, Weed JA, Hamilton B, Arias E, Madans JH. United States Census 2000 with bridged race categories. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(135). 2003.
- 29. Schenker N, Parker JD. From single-race reporting to multiple-race reporting: Using imputation methods to bridge the transition. Stat Med 22(9):1571–87. 2003.
- 30. Johnson D. Coding and editing multiple race. Presented at the 2004 Joint Meeting of NAPHSIS and VSCP. Portland, Oregon. June 6-10, 2004. Available at: http://www.naphsis.org/index.asp?downloadid=75.
- 31. Weed JA. NCHS procedures for multiple-race and Hispanic origin data: Collecting, coding, editing and transmitting. Presented at the 2004 Joint Meeting of NAPHSIS and VSCP. Portland, Oregon. June 6-10, 2004.
- 32. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F and Munson ML. Births: Final data for 2003. National vital statistics reports; vol 54 no 2. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2005.
- 33. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F, and Kirmeyer, S. Births: Final data for 2004. National vital statistics reports; vol 55 no 1. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2006.
- 34. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F, Kirmeyer, SE. and Munson, ML. Births: Final data for 2005. National vital statistics reports; vol 56 no 6. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2007.
- 35. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F, Kirmeyer SE, and Mathews, TJ. Births: Final data for 2006. National vital statistics reports; vol 57 no 7. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2008.
- 36. Hamilton BE, Ventura SJ. Characteristics of births to single-and multiple-race women: California, Hawaii, Pennsylvania, Utah, and Washington, 2003. National vital statistics reports; vol 55 no 15. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics, 2007.
- 37. National Center for Health Statistics. User Guide to the 2006 Natality Public Use File. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. Annual product 2010. Available for downloading at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data_access/VitalStatsOnline.htm.
- 38. Schoendorf KC, Parker JD, Batkhan LZ, Kiely JL. Comparability of the birth certificate and

- 1988 maternal and infant health survey. Vital Health Statistics 2 (116). Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1993.
- 39. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital statistics of the United States, 2003, vol I, natality. CD-ROM. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2005.
- 40. Division of Vital Statistics. Instruction manual part 12: Computer edits for natality data, effective 1993. Vital statistics, data preparation. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1995.
- 41. Division of Vital Statistics. Computer edits for natality data -- 2003 Revised Certificate. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. Forthcoming on the Internet.
- 42. Ventura SJ, Bachrach CA. Nonmarital childbearing in the United States, 1940–99. National vital statistics reports; vol 48 no 16. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2000.
- 43. Ventura SJ. Births to unmarried mothers: United States, 1980–92. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(53). 1995.
- 44. Florida Department of Health. Florida Hospital Birth Registration Netsmart VRS EBR Birth Manual. (e-Vitals) Version 13.
- 45. Walker D, Brooks-Schmunk S. Summers L. Do birth certificate data accurately reflect the number of CNM-attended births? An exploratory study. J Midwifery Women's Health, 49(5): 443-448. 2004
- 46. Martin JA, Ventura SJ. Braving the new world: Challenges and rewards of the revised birth data. Presented at Annual meeting of the National Association for Public Health Statistics and Information Systems. San Diego, CA. June 8, 2006.
- 47. Taffel S, Johnson D, Heuser R. A method for imputing length of gestation on birth certificates. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(93). Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1982.
- 48. Kirmeyer S and Martin JA. Trends and differentials in higher-birthweight infants at 28-31 weeks of gestation, by race and Hispanic origin, United States, 1990-2002. Paed. Peri. Epid. 21 (s2):31–40. September 2007.
- 49. World Health Organization. Manual of the international statistical classification of diseases, injuries and causes of death. Sixth revision. Geneva. 1949.
- 50. National Center for Health Statistics. Matched Multiple Birth file 1995-2000. Public use CD-ROM. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. CD Rom series 21. no.17. 2005.
- 51. Watkins ML, Edmonds L, McClearn A, et al. The surveillance of birth defects: The

- usefulness of the revised U.S. standard birth certificate. Am J Public Health 86(5):731–4. 1996.
- 52. U.S. Census Bureau. Test of birth-registration completeness, 1964 to 1968. 1970 census of population and housing; PHC (E)–2. Evaluation and Research Program. Washington: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1973.
- 53. National Center for Health Statistics. Postcensal estimates of the resident population of the United States as of July 1, 2007, by year, state and county, age, bridged race, sex, and Hispanic origin (vintage 2007). File pcen_v2007_y07.txt (ASCII). Released September 5, 2008. Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/dvs/popbridge/datadoc.htm.
- 54. U.S. Census Bureau. Age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin information from the 1990 census: A comparison of census results with results where age and race have been modified. 1990 CPH–L–74. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce. 1991.
- 55. U.S. Census Bureau. Census 2000 modified race data summary file. Released September 2002.
- 56. U.S. Census Bureau. 2007 population estimates for U.S. territories. International Data Base (IDB) [online]. Accessed March 4, 2010. Available from: http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idb/.
- 57. U.S. Census Bureau. Unpublished data from the March 2006 current population survey. U.S. Census Bureau. 2006.
- 58. U.S. Census Bureau. Unpublished data from the March 2007 current population survey. U.S. Census Bureau. 2007.
- 59. U.S. Census Bureau. Unpublished data from the March 2008 current population survey. U.S. Census Bureau. 2008.
- 60. Mathews TJ, Ventura SJ, Curtin SC, Martin JA. Births of Hispanic origin, 1989-95. Monthly vital statistics report; vol 46, no 6, supp. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1998.
- 61. U.S. Census Bureau. Population estimates for 2007 based on unpublished tabulations prepared by the Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division. 2008.
- 62. Sutton, PD, Mathews TJ. Births and fertility rates by Hispanic origin subgroups: United States, 1990 and 2000. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 21(57). 2006.
- 63. Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ. Revised birth and fertility rates for the 1990s and new rates for Hispanic populations, 2000 and 2001: United States. National vital statistics reports; vol 51 no 12. Hyattsville, Maryland. 2003.
- 64. Ventura SJ, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD. Revised birth and fertility rates for the United States,

- 2000 and 2001. National vital statistics reports; vol 51 no 4. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 2003.
- 65. U.S. Census Bureau. Source and accuracy of the data for the March 2001 current population survey microdata file. 2001.
- 66. O'Connell M. Personal communication. Washington: U.S. Census Bureau. July 14, 2003.
- 67. Hamilton BE, Cosgrove CM. Cohort Fertility Tables. Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/cohort_fertility_tables.htm. Released: June 30, 2010.
- 68. Heuser R. Fertility tables for birth cohorts by color: United States, 1917–73. National Center for Health Statistics. Hyattsville, Maryland. 1976.
- 69. Hamilton BE, Cosgrove CM. Technical appendix to the cohort fertility tables for all, white, and black women: United States, 1960-2005. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. Available from http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvss/cohort_fertility_tables_1960_2005_appendix.pdf. Released: June 30, 2010.
- 70. Shiskin J, Young A, Musgrove J. The X–11 variant of the Census Method II Seasonal Adjustment Program. Technical paper; no 15, 1967 rev. Washington: U.S. Census Bureau. 1967.
- 71. Bailer JC, Ederer F. Significance factors for the ratio of a Poisson variable to its expectations. Biometrics. 20:639-43. 1964.
- 72. Schenker N, Gentleman JF. On judging the significance of differences by examining the overlap between confidence intervals. Amer Stat 55:182-86. 2001.
- 73. Mathews TJ, Hamilton BE. Mean age of mother, 1970-2000. National vital statistics reports; vol 51 no 1. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2002.
- 74. U.S. Census Bureau, Source and accuracy of estimates for income, poverty, and health insurance coverage in the United States: 2006. Current Population Reports P60-233. 2007.
- 75. U.S. Census Bureau, Source and accuracy of estimates for income, poverty, and health insurance coverage in the United States: 2007. Current Population Reports P60-235. 2008.

Figure 1. U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth, 2003 Revision

U.S. STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF LIVE BIRTH BIRTH NUMBER:												
	ILD	CHILD'S NAME (First, Middle, Last, Suffix)						TIME OF BIRTH (24 hr) SEX 4. DATE OF BIRTH (Mol				
		5. FACILITY NAME (If not institution, give street and no	umber)	6. CITY, TOWN	OR LOCATION OF BIRTH 7. COUNTY OF BIRTH							
МО	THER	8a. MOTHER'S CURRENT LEGAL NAME (First, M	ilddie, Last, Suffix)	8b. DATE OF B	DATE OF BIRTH (Mo/Day/Yr)							
		8c. MOTHER'S NAME PRIOR TO FIRST MARRIA	AGE (First, Middle, Last, Suffix)	8d. BIRTHPLA	BIRTHPLACE (State, Territory, or Foreign Country)							
		9a. RESIDENCE OF MOTHER-STATE 9b. (COUNTY	9c. CITY, TO	9c. CITY, TOWN, OR LOCATION							
		9d. STREET AND NUMBER		PT. NO. 9f. Z	P CODE			9g. INSIDE CITY LIMITS?				
FΑ	THER	10a. FATHER'S CURRENT LEGAL NAME (First, N	vliddie, Last, Suffix)	10b. DATE OF	BIRTH (Mo/Day/Yr)	10c. Blf	RTHPLACE (State, Territ	ory, or Foreign Country)			
CEF	RTIFIER	11. CERTIFIER'S NAME: TITLE: DMD DD DHOSPITAL ADMIN. DOTHER (Specify)	CNM/CM DOTHER MIDWIFE	_	DATE CERTIFIED							
МО	THER			□Yes □N	City, T Ap 16. SOCIAL	City, Town, or Location: Apartment No.: Zip Code: SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER REQUESTED 17. FACILITY ID. (NPI) FOR CHILD?						
		18. MOTHER'S SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:	MATION FOR MEDICAL AND HEA	19. F	ATHER'S SOCIAL	SECURITY N	NUMBER:					
	Mother's Medical Record H H H B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	20. MOTHER'S EDUCATION (Check the box that best describes the highest degree or level of school completed at the time of delivery) Bith grade or less 9th - 12th grade, no diploma High school graduate or GED completed Some college credit but no degree Associate degree (e.g., AA, AS) Bachelor's degree (e.g., MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA) Doctorate (e.g., PhD, EdD) or Professional degree (e.g., MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD) 23. FATHER'S EDUCATION (Check the box that best describes the highest degree or level of school completed at the time of delivery) 8th grade or less 9th - 12th grade, no diploma High school graduate or GED completed Some college credit but no degree Associate degree (e.g., AA, AS) Bachelor's degree (e.g., BA, AB, BS) Master's degree (e.g., BA, AB, BS) Master's degree (e.g., BA, AB, BS) Doctorate (e.g., PhD, EdD) or Professional degree (e.g., MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)	21. MOTHER OF HISPANIC OF the box that best describes mother is Spanish/Hispanic/Involves, Mexican, Mexican And Yes, Puerto Rican Yes, Puerto Rican Yes, Cuban Yes, Cuban Yes, Other Spanish/Hispanic/Involves, Mexican, Specify) Yes, Other Spanish/Hispanic/Involves, Othe	22. M w W atina) atina) A C Fi J K V O O O O O O O O O O O O	22. MOTHER'S RACE (Check one or more races to indicate what the mother considers herself to be) White Black or African American American Indian or Alaska Native (Name of the enrolled or principal tribe) Asian Indian Chinese Fillipino Japanese Korean Vietnamese Other Asian (Specify) Native Hawaiian Guamanian or Chamorro Samoan Other (Specify) 25. FATHER'S RACE (Check one or more races to indicate what the father considers himself to be) White Black or African American American Indian or Alaska Native (Name of the enrolled or principal tribe) Asian Indian Chinese Filipino Japanese Korean Vietnamese Other Asian (Specify) Native Hawaiian Guamanian or Chamorro Samoan Other Pacific Islander (Specify) Native Hawaiian Guamanian or Chamorro Samoan Other Pacific Islander (Specify) Native Hawaiian Guamanian or Chamorro Samoan Other Pacific Islander (Specify) Other (Specify)							
Ň	ΣZ	26. PLACE WHERE BIRTH OCCURRED (Check of Hospital) Freestanding birthing center Home Birth: Planned to deliver at home? 9 Yes Clinic/Doctor's office Other (Specify)	9 No TITLE:	27. ATTENDANT'S NAME, TITLE, AND NPI NAME: NPI: TITLE: DMD DD CNM/CM DOTHER MID! DOTHER (Specify)				28. MOTHER TRANSFERRED FOR MATERNAL MEDICAL OR FETAL INDICATIONS FOR DELIVERY? □ Yes □ No IF YES, ENTER NAME OF FACILITY MOTHER TRANSFERRED FROM:				

Note: Portions shaded in red indicate items included in the 2007 public use micro-data file; yellow portions indicate derived items.

Figure 1. – Continued

igure 1. – Cont	29a. DATE OF FIRST PRENATAL CA	ARE VISIT	29h DATEO	F LAST PRENA	TAL CARE VISIT	30 TOTAL NU	IMBER OF PRENA	ATAL VISITS FOR THIS PREGNANCY	
MOTHER		No Prenatal Care	M M		YYY		MOER OF TREE	(If none, enter A0".)	
	31. MOTHER'S HEIGHT (feet/inches)	32. MOTHER'S PRE			MOTHER'S WEIGHT		34. DID MOTHER GET WIC FOOD FOR HERSELF DURING THIS PREGNANCY? Yes No		
	35. NUMBER OF PREVIOUS LIVE BIRTHS (Do not include this child) 35a. Now Living 35b. Now Dead Number Number None None	36. NUMBER OF OTHER PREGNANCY OUTCOMES (spontaneous or induced losses or ectopic pregnancies) 36a. Other Outcomes Number None		For each t number of Average num Three Month First Three Second Three	E SMOKING BEFO me period, enter eit packs of cigarettes	RE AND DURIN her the number smoked. IF NO packs of cigare # of cigarette /	NO PREGNANCY of cigarettes or the DNE, ENTER A0". 38. PRINCIPAL SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THIS DELIVERY ttes smoked per day. □ Private Insurance		
	35c. DATE OF LAST LIVE BIRTH	AST OTHER 39. DATE LAST NORMAL MENSES BEGAN MM / D D / YYYY				40. MOTHER'S MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER			
MEDICAL AND HEALTH INFORMATIO	ancy r to this pregnancy) is pregnancy) a) toome (Includes nal age/intrauterine treatment-If yes, icial insemination or gy (e.g., in vitro allopian delivery R TREATED Check all that apply)	Cervical Colysis External ce Succes Failed None of 44. ONSET Precipitou Precipitou None of the	oerclage shalic version: ssful the above OF LABOR (Ch e Rupture of the us Labor (<3 hrs d Labor (3 20 hr) he above TERISTICS OF (Check all tha of loor labor as presentation glucocorticoids) by the mother pr received by the mother pr frequence of labor actions was tak s, further fetal a r spinal anesthe	for fetal lung matura ior to delivery e mother during labo liagnosed during lab	48. METHOD OF DELIVERY A. Was delivery with forceps attempted but unsuccessful? □ Yes □ No B. Was delivery with vacuum extraction attempted but unsuccessful? □ Yes □ No C. Fetal presentation at birth □ Cephalic □ Breech □ Other D. Final route and method of delivery (Check one) □ Vaginal/Forceps □ Vaginal/Forceps □ Vaginal/Forceps □ Vaginal/Vacuum □ Cesarean If oesarean, was a trial of labor attempted? □ Yes □ No 47. MATERNAL MORBIDITY (Check all that apply) (Complications associated with labor and delivery) □ Maternal transfusion □ Third or fourth degree perineal laceration □ Ruptured uterus □ Unplanned hysterectomy □ Admission to intensive care unit □ Unplanned operating room procedure following delivery □ None of the above				
NEWBORN			ABNORMAL C	INFORMATIONS OF heck all that app	THE NEWBORN		(Check al	MALIES OF THE NEWBORN II that apply)	
other's Name	9 grams 9 lb/oz 50. OBSTETRIC ESTIMATE OF GES (completed w 51. APGAR SCORE: Score at 5 minutes: If 5 minute score is less than 6, Score at 10 minutes: 52. PLURALITY - Single, Twin, Triplet, (Specify) 53. IF NOT SINGLE BIRTH - Born Fire	Assisted ventilists hours (completed weeks) AR SCORE: 5 minutes: ute score is less than 6, 10 minutes: ALITY - Single, Twin, Triplet, etc. OT SINGLE BIRTH - Born First, Second, I, etc. (Specify) 9 None of the ability is hours Assisted ventilists hours AliCU admissis AliCU admissis AliCU admissis Rewborn gives therapy Seizure or ser Significant birt nerve injury, which require				- M - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C	nencephaly leaningomyelocele/S yanotic congenital ongenital diaphrag mphalocele astroschisis mb reduction defer mputation and dwa left Lip with or with left Palate alone own Syndrome a Karyotype confina Karyotype pend suspected chromos a Karyotype pend dispected chromos a Karyotype pend dispospadias lone of the anomal	heart disease matic hernia ct (excluding congenital rifing syndromes) out Cleft Palate med ing somal disorder med	
Mother's Mother's No.	56. WAS INFANT TRANSFERRED W IF YES, NAME OF FACILITY INFA TO:			9 Yes 9 No	57. IS INFANT LIV			58. IS THE INFANT BEING BREASTFED AT DISCHARGE?	

Figure 2. U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth, 1989 Revision

TYPE/PRINT IN PERNANENT	U.S. STANDARD													
BLACK INK		LOCAL FLE MU	MBER	(CERTIFICATE	OFL	.IVE	_		BIRTH				
INSTRUCTIONS SEE HANDBOOK	1. CHILD'S NAME			2.			1		OF BIRTH (Month, Day, Year) 3. TIME O					
CHILD	4. SEX 5. CITY, TOWN, OR LOCATION OF BIRTH								6. CC	UNTY OF E	BRTH			
		ector's Office	standing Birthing Ca			,	. FACIL	ITY NA	ME IN DOE	institution,	give street and number	wi		
5	☐ Other /Specif			T		_ _L								
ſ		s child was born alive and on the date stated			TE SIGNED On/h Cay, Year)		TENDAN	IT'S NA	ME AND	TITLE III oti	her than certifier) (Typ	e:Print)		
GERTIFIER/	Signature				D M. D Other ((V)	0. 0		□ Other Midwife			
DEATH UNDER		AME AND TITLE /Type	(Print)				L ATTENDANT'S MAILING ADDRESS (Street and Number or Rural Route Number, City or Town, State, Zie Code)							
ONE YEAR OF AGE Enter State File	Name □ M.D. □ Other /Special		pital Admin.	C.N.M.	☐ Other Midwife									
Number of death certificate for this child	14. REGISTRAR'S							П	15. DATE	FILED BY	REGISTRAR (Month,D	sy, Year)		
7	16a. MOTHER'S NA	AME (First, Middle, Last)			165. MAID			AIDEN SURNAME 17. DATE OF BIRTH ((Month, Day, Year)		
MOTHER	18. BIRTHPLACE /S	State or Foreign Countr	v)	19a. RES	19a. RESIDENCE—STATE			19b. COUNTY			19c. CITY, TOWN, OR LOCATION			
1	19d. STREET AND	NUMBER		190.	INSIDE CITY LIMITS	? (Yes or	no) 20.	мотн	ER'S MAI	LING ADDR	ESS (If same as reside	nce, enter Zip Code onlyt		
	21. FATHER'S NAI	NE (First, Middle Last)			22. DA	TE OF 818	TH Mor	oth Day	Yeari	23. BIRTHI	PLACE (State or Foreig	n Country)		
FATHER	24. Longify that th	ne personal information	provided on this car	rifleana in co	and to the heat of a	ny karada	das and	haliat						
INFORMANT		ment or Other Information		tricate is co	prrect to the best of t	ny knome	oge and	ceser.						
				INFOR	MATION FOR MEDIC	AL AND H	EALTH (JSE ON	LY		27. EDUC	ATION		
	 OF HISPANIC ORIGIN? (Specify No or Yes —If yes, specify Cuben, Maxican, Puerte Rican, etc.) 				6. RACE – American (Specify below)	Indian. B	lack, Wh	ite, etc		27. EDUCATION (Specify only highest grade completed)				
MOTHER	25e. □ No □ Yes				26a					Z7a.	entary/Secondary (0-1	2 College (1-4 or 5+)		
FATHER	Specify:				6.					27b.				
T. H. L.	Specify: 28. PREGNANCY HISTORY									er 30. DATE LAST NORMAL MENSES BEGAN				
	(Complete each section) LIVE BIRTHS OTHER TERMINA				29. MOTHER MARRIED? (At birth, conception any time between) (Yes or no)					Month Day, Yewi				
MULTIPLE BIRTHS Enter State File Number for Mate(s)	any time after con									32. PRENATAL VISITS—Total Number Iff none, so state!				
LIVE BIRTH(S)	28a. Now Living	28b. Now Dead	28d.											
FETAL DEATH(S)	Number Number Number				33. BIRTH WEIGHT (Specify unit)					34. CLINICAL ESTIMATE OF GESTATION (Week				
TE INC DENTINA	28e. DATE OF L. (Month, Year)		28e DATE OF LAST OTHER TERMINATION (Month, Year)					nc.	35b. IF NOT SINGLE BIRTH—Born First, Seco Third, etc. (Specify)					
	36. APGAR SCORE 37a. NOTHE			RANSFERRED PRIOR TO DELIVERY? No Yes If Yes, en				es, enter i	name of fac					
	36s. 1 Minute	36b. 5 Minutes												
,			NSFERRED	RRED? □ No □ Yes If Yes, enter name of facility transferred to:										
	38e. MEDICAL RI (Check all ti	ISK FACTORS FOR TH het apply!		 COMPLICATIONS OF LABOR AND/OR DELIVERY (Check all the: apply) 						ENITAL ANOMALIES k all that apply!	OF CHILD			
	Anemia Hot. < 20/Hgb. < 10/				Febrile (>100°F. or 38°C.) 01 Meconium, moderate/heavy 03									
	Acute or chronic lung disease				Premature rupture of membrane (>12 hours) 0: Abruptio placenta					Hydrocephalus				
	Genital herpes				Placente previe Other excessive bleeding				5 Other central nervous system enomalies					
	Hemoglobinopathy. 07 []				Seizures during labor				07 🗆					
	Hypertension, pregnancy-associated 00 Eclampsia 10				Prolenged labor (>20 hours)					Other circu	latery/lespiratory and	nalies		
	Incompetent cervix 11 Previous infert 4000 + grems 12				Breech/Malpresentation 11 Cephalopetric dispreportion 12				11 🗆	D Burnt must be such				
3	Previous preterm or small-for-gestational-age				Cord prolapse					Tracheo-esophageal listula/Esophageal acresia 09				
OPE PEVEON	infant 13 🗆 Benal disease 14 🗇				Anesthetic complications 14 □ Fetal distress 15 □					Att and an att a to a second and a second and				
98 98	Rh sensitization		15 🗆	None	None					(Specify)		11 🖸		
	Uterine bleeding				(Specify)				~ _	Malformed genitala				
of o	(Specify)				41. METHOD OF DELIVERY (Check all that apply)						enital anomalies	13 🗆		
STAT	38b. OTHER RISK FACTORS FOR THIS PREGNANCY (Complete all items) Tebacco use during pregnancy				Veginal					(Specify)		14 🗆		
Š										Cleft lip/palate				
5										Club foot				
5					Forces				6 E E	Piech memoria hamin				
NS SEN										(Specify) 19				
миломм, сомтек Рон нем, ти втитета	39. OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES				(Check all that apply)									
2	(Check all that apply)				Anemia (Hct. <39/Hgb. < 13)				02 🗆	21 []				
	Amniscentesis				Fetal alcohol syncrome 03 □ Hyaling membrane disease/RDS 04 □				03 🗆	None				
	Induction of labor				Meconium aspiration syndrome				06 🗆	Other22 □				
	Stimulation of labor 04 Tecolysis 05				Assisted ventilation < 30 min				7 🗆	'				
	Ultrasound		06 🗆	Seizure	Seizures 06 None 00				96 🗆					
	Other		07 □	Other ,										
CDC 54.91 REV. 1/89	(Specif	y/		_	(Spec/ly)									

Table A. Births by place of occurrence and residence for births occurring in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. territories, 2007

	Number live births					
Area						
TT 1: 10: 1	Occurrence	Residence				
United States ¹	4,324,008	4,316,233				
Alabama	63,995	64,804				
Alaska	10,955	11,052				
Arizona	103,797	102,981				
Arkansas	40,168	41,378				
California	567,527	566,414				
Colorado	71,225	70,809				
Connecticut	42,265	41,660				
Delaware	12,527	12,170				
District of Columbia	14,824	8,864				
Florida	239,389	239,165				
Georgia	152,068	151,137				
Hawaii	19,151	19,134				
Idaho	24,436	25,019				
Illinois	177,450	180,836				
Indiana	90,572	89,864				
Iowa	40,988	40,886				
Kansas	42,938	42,004				
Kentucky	57,424	59,368				
Louisiana	66,336	66,301				
Maine	13,974	14,120				
Maryland	74,940	78,095				
Massachusetts	78,723	77,967				
Michigan	124,124	125,261				
Minnesota	73,595	73,735				
Mississippi	45,509	46,491				
Missouri	82,823	81,930				
Montana	12,400	12,439				
Nebraska	27,117	26,934				
Nevada	40,766	41,181				
New Hampshire	13,937	14,168				
New Jersey	112,883	116,063				
New Mexico	29,905	30,616				
New York	255,429	253,451				
North Carolina	132,188	131,037				
North Dakota	10,152	8,840				
Ohio	151,342	150,879				
Oklahoma Oregon	54,154 49,873	55,065 49,378				
Pennsylvania Pennsylvania	149,999	150,713				
Rhode Island	13,192	12,376				
	,	,				
South Carolina	60,204	62,875				
South Dakota	12,815	12,261				
Tennessee	92,049	86,711				
Texas	414,170	407,625				
Utah	56,319	55,130				
Vermont	6,210	6,513				
Virginia Washington	107,262 88,944	108,884 88,978				
West Virginia	21,917	21,994				
Wisconsin	71,741	72,784				
Wyoming	7,317	7,893				
Births occurring to US territorial r	acidante					
Puerto Rico	-	46,642				
Virgin Islands	-	1,697				
Guam	-	3,483				
American Samoa	-	1,288				
Northern Marianas	-	1,387				

⁻⁻⁻ Data not available.

 $^{^{1}\,}$ Excludes data for the territories and foreign residents

		Items commo	n to both the 1989 and	2003 revisions of the U.:	S. Standard Certificate	of Live Birth		
Area							Hispanic Origin	
	All births	Place of birth	Attendant at birth	Mother's birthplace	Father's age	Father's race	Mother	Father
Total of reporting areas /1	4,316,233	0.0	0.1	0.4	14.3	18.6	0.7	14.8
Alabama	64,804		0.0	0.4	19.9	20.6	0.1	19.9
Alaska	11,052	-	1.5	0.6	9.8	15.6	1.5	18.9
Arizona	102,981	0.0	0.0	0.1	15.9	19.1	0.9	17.0
Arkansas California	41,378 566,414	0.0	0.0	0.4	19.8 7.2	22.3 8.4	0.3	20.0
Colorado	70,809	- 0.0	0.0	0.2	8.6	11.1	1.0	10.2
Connecticut	41,660	0.0	0.1	0.3	11.5	12.9	0.3	11.5
Delaware	12,170	-	0.1	0.4	29.1	36.0	0.1	23.4
District of Columbia Florida	8,864 239,165	0.0	0.0	0.1	32.9 15.8	44.3 27.3	0.4	33.0 17.4
Georgia	151,137	0.0	0.1	1.2	16.8	22.7	1.6	20.1
Hawaii	19,134	-	0.1	0.2	7.7	12.3	0.3	7.8
Idaho Illinois	25,019 180,836	0.0	0.0	0.3	9.2 15.0	17.1 15.9	0.4	11.7
Indiana	89,864	0.0	0.0		13.6	15.3	0.1	0.9
Iowa	40,886	-	0.0	0.6	13.2	20.8	0.1	15.9
Kansas	42,004	-	0.0	0.0	11.5	17.2	0.3	11.0
Kentucky Louisiana	59,368 66,301	0.1	0.0	0.5	20.2 17.7	24.5 19.1	0.1	20.6
Maine	14,120	-	0.0	-	11.3	12.7	0.4	13.3
Maryland	78,095	-	0.0	0.1	15.7	24.3	0.1	17.4
Massachusetts	77,967	-	0.0	0.6	9.4	10.9	0.5	9.0
Michigan Minnesota	125,261 73,735	0.0	0.2	0.1	15.8 13.7	17.9 20.0	2.8	23.8
Mississippi	46,491	-	0.0	0.1	22.3	22.5	0.1	22.6
Missouri	81,930	-	0.0		18.7	20.8	0.1	19.2
Montana	12,439		0.0	0.1	9.2	10.9	5.8	15.8
Nebraska Nevada	26,934 41,181	0.0	0.0	0.1	13.0 20.4	23.5 22.2	0.0	13.1
New Hampshire	14,168	0.0	0.0	0.2	7.8	13.5	1.5	8.4
New Jersey	116,063	0.0	0.0	0.1	7.9	10.5	0.1	8.4
New Mexico	30,616	-	0.1	0.5	18.0	20.3	0.6	19.9
New York (excluding NYC) New York City	130,125 123,326	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.4 15.4	15.9 16.5	0.3	11.8
North Carolina	131,037	-	0.0	0.0	17.0	17.3	0.1	17.8
North Dakota	8,840	-	-	4.5	7.4	12.3	1.0	11.2
Ohio	150,879	0.0	0.0	0.3	18.0	21.4 17.0	0.7	18.6
Oklahoma Oregon	55,065 49,378	-	0.0	0.0	14.0 10.8	5.1	0.3	16.3
Pennsylvania	150,713	0.0	0.0		13.8	13.0	1.2	6.9
Rhode Island	12,376	-	-	0.2	13.4	14.8	17.2	27.1
South Carolina South Dakota	62,875 12,261	0.0	0.0	0.2	30.4 10.6	35.1 11.0	0.5	30.8
Tennessee	86,711	- 0.0	0.1	0.1	17.3	25.1	0.1	17.4
Texas	407,625	0.0	0.2	0.1	15.0	28.3	0.1	15.0
Utah	55,130	0.0	0.0	0.3	9.0	10.2	0.5	9.7
Vermont Virginia	6,513 108,884	0.0	0.0		6.8 14.7	10.0 17.9	0.9	9.9
Washington	88,978		0.0		10.4	23.3	2.2	15.6
West Virginia	21,994	0.2	0.0	0.2	12.1	13.9	0.4	13.9
Wisconsin	72,784	0.0	0.0		35.0	35.0	0.0	
Wyoming	7,893	0.0	0.0	0.1	15.5	19.1	1.6	15.7
Puerto Rico	46,642	0.0	0.2	0.0	3.5	4.8	0.0	4.4
Virgin Islands	1,697	-	1.2		19.7	20.9	4.3	53.4
Guam American Samoa	3,483 1,288	-	0.1 2.0	0.2 4.7	22.5 33.1	22.8 33.2	0.1	22.6
	1,288	-	0.4		8.1	8.5		
Northern Marianas	1,38/		0.7			0.51		

Table B. Percent of birth records on which : [By place of residence]	specified items were not	stated: United States a	and each state and terri	itory, New York City ar	nd the District of Colum	bia, 2007 Con.		
[by place of residence]								
		Items commo	n to both the 1989 and	2003 revisions of the U.	S. Standard Certificate	of Live Birth		
Area	Educational attai	nment of mother			Month prena	tal care began	Number of prenatal	
	Unrevised /2	Revised /3	Live-birth order	Length of gestation	Unrevised /2	Revised /3	visits	
Total of reporting areas /1	2.4	2.4	0.5	0.2	3.3	5.5	3.4	
Alabama	1.4		0.1	0.1	1.6		0.8	
Alaska	3.2		0.2	0.2	4.5		6.3	
Arizona	1.2		0.0	0.0	0.3		0.1	
Arkansas	5.4		0.4	0.2	5.6		1.5	
California		3.5	0.1	0.5		7.5	2.6	
Colorado		2.9	0.2	0.0		2.6	1.8	
Connecticut	1.1	2.8	0.0	0.0	1.4	7.4	0.6	
Delaware District of Columbia	7.3	2.8	0.6	0.1	12.9	7.4	18.5	
Florida		0.7	0.2			4.7	3.8	
Georgia /4			3.1	0.3			13.7	
Hawaii	1.8		0.0	0.3	3.6		3.0	
Idaho		3.8	0.1	0.1		3.1	0.5	
Illinois	2.6		0.2	0.1	6.2		5.5	
Indiana Iowa		1.1	0.1	0.1		1.3 2.0	0.5	
Kansas		3.6	0.0	0.2		5.5	2.4	
Kentucky		1.2	0.0	0.0		2.8	2.0	
Louisiana	0.2		0.0	0.1	0.4		0.2	
Maine	2.6		0.1	0.0	2.5		0.2	
Maryland	1.6		0.4	0.1	1.9		1.7	
Massachusetts	0.6		0.2	0.3	2.9		1.2	
Michigan /4	4.5		0.7	0.1	7.0		2.9 5.5	
Minnesota Mississippi	3.9		0.1	0.1	4.7		2.0	
Missouri	4.0		0.7	0.1	5.5		4.5	
Montana	1.9		0.0	0.2	2.3		0.7	
Nebraska		0.1	0.6	0.1		2.2	0.3	
Nevada	4.8		1.2	0.6	7.7		12.4	
New Hampshire		10.7	2.1	0.2		13.3	3.5	
New Jersey New Mexico	2.2 5.7		0.1 1.0	0.0	1.9		0.9 4.0	
New York (excluding NYC)	5.7	7.5	1.3	0.1	0.0	10.7	6.8	
New York City	4.2		0.0	0.0			1.5	
North Carolina	0.7		0.1	0.0	1.4	-	1.3	
North Dakota		3.0	0.0	0.0		3.9	0.8	
Ohio		1.9	1.6			8.0	9.6	
Oklahoma	1.4 3.1		0.1	0.1	1.9		1.5 0.4	
Oregon Pennsylvania	5.1	2.5	1.3	0.0	1.8	9.1	10.3	
Rhode Island	4.2		2.9	0.1	2.3		3.6	
South Carolina		4.7	0.1	0.0		5.1	0.5	
South Dakota		1.0	0.1	0.1		1.4	0.8	
Tennessee		0.9	0.5	0.3		4.9	3.9	
Texas		0.3	0.2			1.2	0.4	
Utah Vermont	2.1	1.6	0.2	0.0		1.0	2.0 0.6	
Virginia	2.0	1.0	0.4			1.0	0.6	
Washington	2.0	2.2	2.6			8.7	9.6	
West Virginia	3.9		0.1	0.1	4.3		0.7	-
Wisconsin	0.8		0.0	0.0			1.7	
Wyoming		4.7	0.6	0.2		4.6	1.6	
D Di								
Puerto Rico Virgin Islando	2.4	0.2	0.0	0.1	2.4	0.7	0.3	
Virgin Islands Guam	2.4 0.7		0.5	0.5	2.4		4.1 0.8	
American Samoa	0.7		0.4		0.9		0.8	
Northern Marianas	33.5		26.1	2.8			27.6	
See footnotes at end of table.								

Table B. Percent of birth records on which	specified items were no	t stated: United States	and each state and terri	itory, New York City an	d the District of Colum	bia, 2007 Con.	
[By place of residence]							
		Items commo	n to both the 1989 and	2003 revisions of the U.	S. Standard Certificate	of Live Birth	Ì
Area							
Alta	Birthweight	5-minute Apgar score	Weight gain	Tobac	co use	Method of Delivery /5	
			·····g g	Unrevised /2	Revised /3	,,,,	İ
Total of reporting areas /1	0.1	0.8	6.3	1.8	12.3	0.4	
Alabama	0.1	0.2	1.5	1.2		0.7	
Alaska	0.4	0.4	7.8	1.2		0.6	i
Arizona Arkansas	0.1	0.1	7.2	0.5 4.6		0.6	
California	0.0	3.1	12.5	4.0	2.4	0.0	
Colorado	0.0	0.2	6.3		0.5	0.0	
Connecticut	0.0	0.1	0.8	0.7		0.3	
Delaware	0.0	0.1	1.7		2.5	0.0	
District of Columbia	0.1	0.7	17.4	0.2		0.1	
Florida /6 Georgia /4	0.0	0.2	6.7 23.4			0.0	
Hawaii	0.1	0.4	10.4	0.4		0.5	
Idaho	0.1	0.5	1.4		2.8	0.1	
Illinois	0.0	0.3	6.6	1.6		0.8	
Indiana	0.2	0.3	1.1		0.8	0.1	
Iowa	0.1	0.3	2.4		1.6	0.1	
Kansas Kentucky	0.0	0.5	2.6		3.7 0.8	0.0	
Louisiana	0.0	0.1	1.0	0.2	0.8	0.1	
Maine	0.1	0.2	0.7	2.5		0.3	
Maryland	0.0	0.3	2.7	0.8		0.8	
Massachusetts	0.2	0.2	1.4	0.6		0.5	
Michigan /4	0.1	0.3	5.9			0.5	
Minnesota	0.1	0.3	10.3	4.5 3.8		0.7	
Mississippi Missouri	0.0	0.5	5.6	3.4		0.9	
Montana	0.0	0.2	3.3	2.3		0.4	
Nebraska	0.0	0.2	2.7		0.2	0.0	
Nevada	0.0	0.7	8.9	2.7		1.8	
New Hampshire	0.1	0.3	9.8		12.2	0.1	
New Jersey New Mexico	0.0	0.1	0.6 3.8	1.8		0.4	
New York (excluding NYC)	0.3	0.5	5.8	4.3	6.8	0.6	
New York City	0.0	0.1	2.0	4.0		0.3	
North Carolina	0.1	0.3	3.6	0.6		0.7	
North Dakota	0.0	0.1	1.2		2.3	0.0	
Ohio	0.1	0.3	9.4		1.9	0.1	
Oklahoma Oregon	0.1	0.3	3.0 2.5	0.9 2.7		0.9	
Pennsylvania	1.0	0.4	15.2	2.7	3.7	0.1	
Rhode Island	0.1	0.4	13.0	3.2		0.2	
South Carolina	0.1	0.2	2.3		4.5	0.1	
South Dakota	0.0	0.2	5.5		1.4	-	<u> </u>
Tennessee Texas	0.0	0.4	6.1 0.8		0.6	0.0	
Texas Utah	0.0	0.2	0.8 4.1	1.1	0.3	0.0	
Vermont	0.1	0.2	2.7		1.5	0.5	
Virginia	0.1	0.1	3.5	1.1		0.6	
Washington	0.2	0.2	8.6		2.2	0.0	
West Virginia	0.0	0.4	1.3	3.3		0.5	
Wisconsin Wyoming	0.0	0.4	1.9 11.4	0.6	7.7	0.0	
wyonilig	0.1	0.3	11.4		7.7	0.1	
Puerto Rico	0.2	1.0	0.8		0.0	0.0	
Virgin Islands	0.3	1.0	25.0	0.8		1.1	
Guam	0.2	0.4	2.4	0.3		0.4	
American Samoa	0.1						<u> </u>
Northern Marianas /7	3.4	5.3		16.6		11.1	
See footnotes at end of table.							
oce roomotes at end of table.	l	I		l			

Table B. Percent of birth records on which	specified items were no	t stated: United States	and each state and terr	tory, New York City a	nd the District of Colum	bia, 2007 Con.		
[By place of residence]								
		Items commo	n to both the 1989 and	2003 revisions of the U.	S. Standard Certificate	of Live Birth		
Area		Risk Factors in	this Pregnancy			Charac	teristics of Labor and I	Delivery
	Diabetes	Pregnancy Associated Hypertension	Chronic Hypertension	Eclampsia		Meconium	Breech	Precipitous Labor
Total of reporting areas /1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5	2.6	0.6
Alabama	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2		0.2	0.2	0.2
Alaska	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0		6.1	6.1	
Arizona	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.1	0.1	0.1
Arkansas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.2	0.0
California Colorado	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	10.4	0.0
Connecticut	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.2		0.0	0.0	
Delaware	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	
District of Columbia	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Florida	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3		0.2	1.3	
Georgia Hawaii	0.0	6.1 0.0	6.1 0.0	6.1		6.0	10.7	7.5
Hawaii Idaho	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
Illinois	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.1	
Indiana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	2.1	0.0
Iowa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.1	0.1
Kansas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0
Kentucky Louisiana	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0		0.2	0.7	
Maine	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.2
Maryland	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4		0.4	0.4	
Michigan	0.2	0.2	0.2			0.2	1.1	
Minnesota Mississippi	2.8	2.8 0.1	2.8	2.8		2.6	2.6	
Missouri	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1
Montana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
Nebraska	0.1	0.1	0.1			0.0	0.0	
Nevada	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8		2.1	2.1	2.1
New Hampshire New Jersey	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.4	0.0	1.6 0.1
New Mexico	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2		14.6	14.7	14.6
New York (excluding NYC)	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1		0.0	0.6	
New York City	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1
North Carolina	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.1	0.0
North Dakota Ohio	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		0.0	0.2 4.0	
Oklahoma	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.2		1.1	1.1	1.1
Oregon	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6		0.0	0.0	
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	
Rhode Island	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1		1.1	1.1	1.1
South Carolina South Dakota	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6		0.0	0.1	0.0
Tennessee	0.0					0.0	0.0	
Texas	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	3.3	
Utah	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1		0.0		
Vermont	0.2	0.2				0.1	0.1	
Virginia Washington	0.0	0.0				0.0 1.0	0.0	
West Virginia	0.2	0.2				0.2	0.2	
Wisconsin	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	
Wyoming	-	-	-	-		0.0	0.0	0.0
Puerto Rico Virgin Islands	0.0 5.7	0.0 5.7	0.0 5.7	0.0 5.7		0.0 7.1	0.0 7.1	
Virgin Islands Guam	0.8	0.8				2.7	2.7	
American Samoa							2.7	
Northern Marianas	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
See feetnates at and of table								
See footnotes at end of table.			I.	I.	1	1	l .	I .

Table B. Percent of birth records on which	specified items were no	t stated: United States a	and each state and terri	tory, New York City a	nd the District of Colum	bia, 2007 Con.		
[By place of residence]								
		Items commo	n to both the 1989 and	2003 revisions of the U	S. Standard Certificate	of Live Birth		
Area	Obstetric I	Procedures				Congenital Anomalies		
	Induction of Labor	Tocolysis		Anencephaly	Spina bifida	Omphalocele/ Gastroschisis	Cleft Lip/ Palate	Down Syndrome
Total of reporting areas /1	0.5	0.6		0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Alabama	0.3	0.3		0.3		0.3	0.3	0.3
Alaska Arizona	5.8	5.8		8.8 0.2		8.8 0.2	8.8 0.2	8.8 0.2
Arkansas	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0
California	0.0	0.0		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Colorado	0.0	0.0		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Connecticut	0.0	0.0		0.2		0.2	0.2	0.2
Delaware	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	-	-		-	-	-		-
Florida Georgia	6.0	0.3 8.5		0.6 5.3		0.6 5.3	0.6 5.3	0.6 5.3
Hawaii	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0.1	0.1		0.2		0.2	0.2	0.2
Illinois	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	
Indiana	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0.0	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Kansas	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	
Kentucky	0.2	0.4		0.4		0.4	0.4	0.4
Louisiana Maine	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0.3	0.3		1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Michigan	0.2	0.5		0.8		0.8	0.8	0.8
Minnesota	0.7	0.7		4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Mississippi	0.0	0.0		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Missouri	0.1	0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Montana	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska Nevada	0.0	0.1		0.1 12.5	0.1	0.1 12.5	0.1	12.5
New Hampshire	0.4	0.8		5.0		5.0	5.0	
New Jersey	0.0	0.0		0.5		0.5	0.5	
New Mexico	1.8	1.8						
New York (excluding NYC)	0.0	1.4		2.9		2.9	2.9	2.9
New York City	0.0	0.0		0.7		0.7	0.7	0.7
North Carolina	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota Ohio	0.0	0.0		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Oklahoma	1.0	1.0		1.7		1.7	1.7	1.7
Oregon	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	
Pennsylvania	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	1.1	1.1		4.5		4.5	4.5	4.5
South Carolina	0.0	0.1		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.3	0.6		-	-	-	-	-
Tennessee Texas	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	
Utah	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	
Vermont	0.1	0.2		1.1		1.1	1.1	
Virginia	0.0	0.0		0.0		0.0	0.0	
Washington	1.0	2.2		3.2		3.2	3.2	
West Virginia	0.1	0.2		0.1		0.1	0.1	
Wisconsin	0.0	0.0		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Wyoming	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Puerto Rico	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virgin Islands	1.5	1.5		7.7		7.7	7.7	
Guam	0.9	0.9		0.7		0.7	0.7	
American Samoa								
Northern Marianas	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
See footnotes at end of table.								
					I			

Table B. Percent of birth records on which	specified items were no	t stated: United States a	and each state and terri	tory, New York City ar	nd the District of Colum	bia, 2007 Con.	
[By place of residence]							
		Items exclu	sive to the 2003 US. St	andard Certificate of L	ive Birth /3		
Area	Pregnancy Risk	Obstetric Procedures	Onest of Labor	Characteristics of	Abnormal Conditions	Composited Assemblies	
	Factors	Obstetric Procedures	Onset of Labor	Labor and Delivery	of the Newborn	Congenital Anomalies	
Total of reporting areas /1	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.5	1.6	
Alabama							
Alabama Alaska							
Arizona							
Arkansas				***			
California	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	
Colorado	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	
Connecticut							
Delaware	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	
District of Columbia		0.5		0.5			
Florida Georgia	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.8	
Hawaii							
Idaho	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	
Illinois							
Indiana	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	
Iowa	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.5	
Kansas	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2		3.2	
Kentucky	1.0	1.0	1.1	0.8		1.0	
Louisiana Maine							
Maryland							
Massachusetts		-					
Michigan							
Minnesota							
Mississippi							
Missouri							
Montana Nobraska	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.1	1.1	0.1	
Nebraska Nevada	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	1.1	0.1	
New Hampshire	9.7	10.5	11.3	10.1	13.4	14.7	
New Jersey		-					
New Mexico							
New York (excluding NYC)	7.9	8.2	8.7	6.8	9.5	9.7	
New York City							
North Carolina						2.2	
North Dakota Ohio	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3		2.3	
Oklahoma	2.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	2.1	2.0	
Oregon		-	-				
Pennsylvania	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	
Rhode Island							
South Carolina	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	
South Dakota	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.1	0.5	
Tennessee	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	
Texas	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	
Utah Vermont	0.8	0.8	1.2	0.7	1.4	1.8	
Virginia			1.2			1.0	
Washington	2.4	3.2	3.2			4.3	
West Virginia							
Wisconsin				***			
Wyoming	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	
D D:							
Puerto Rico	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	
Virgin Islands Guam							
American Samoa							
Northern Marianas							
		-					
See footnotes at end of table.							

Table B. Percent of birth records on which	specified items were no	t stated: United States a	and each state and terri	itory, New York City ar	nd the District of Colum	bia. 2007 Con.		
[By place of residence]	specifica fiems were no	i statear o'intea states i	and cuch state and terr	Torn City an	District of Colum	July 2007 Com		
		Items exclusive to the	2003 US. Standard Cer	tificate of Live Birth /3				
Area			Method of Delivery					
	Attempted forceps	Attempted vacuum	Fetal presentation	Final route and method of delivery	Trial of labor			
				method of delivery				
Total of reporting areas /1	4.1	4.1	4.9	1.2	1.7			
Alabama								
Alaska								
Arizona								
Arkansas California	9.2	8.8	10.5	0.2	0.2			
Colorado	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2			
Connecticut				0.2				
Delaware	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3			
District of Columbia								
Florida	0.9	0.9	1.6	0.3	0.3			
Georgia								
Hawaii								
Idaho	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.6			
Illinois								
Indiana	2.6	2.5	2.8	0.8	0.8			
Iowa	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5			
Kansas	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2			
Kentucky	0.9	0.9						
Louisiana								
Maine Maryland								
Massachusetts								
Michigan								
Minnesota								
Mississippi								
Missouri								
Montana								
Nebraska	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1			
Nevada								
New Hampshire	9.7	9.7	9.7	9.7	9.7			
New Jersey								
New Mexico								
New York (excluding NYC)	8.3	9.2	7.3	7.4				
New York City								
North Carolina	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.3			
North Dakota Ohio	1.3	1.4	5.2	1.3	1.3			
Oklahoma	1.5	1.4	3.2	1.5				
Oregon								
Pennsylvania	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9			
Rhode Island								
South Carolina	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.4			
South Dakota	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5				
Tennessee	0.5	0.5		0.5				
Texas	2.7	2.7	3.6	0.2				
Utah								
Vermont	0.9	0.9						
Virginia Washington	3.1	2.0	2.5		1.1			
Washington West Virginia		3.0		1.1				
Wisconsin								
Wyoming	3.8	3.8						
·· joining	3.8	3.8	5.6	5.6	3.6			
Puerto Rico	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	37.4			
Virgin Islands								
Guam								
American Samoa								
Northern Marianas								

0.0 Quantity more than zero but less than 0.05	Ś.									
Data not available.										
- Quantity zero.										
1 Excludes data for Puerto Rico, Virgin Islan	Excludes data for Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas.									
2 Data are for states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth. Births to residents of states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth are coded as not stated for this item. See "Technical Notes."										
3 Data are for states using the 2003 Standard this item. See "Technical Notes."	l Certificate of Live Birth.	Births to residents of sta	ites using the 2003 Stand	ard Certificate of Live Bi	rth occurring in states us	ing the 1989 Standard Ce	rtificate of Live Birth are	coded as not stated for		
4 Georgia and Michigan implemented the 20	03 U.S. Standard Certific	ate of Live Birth in 2007.	but after January 1, 200	7.						
5 Not stated levels for states which implement	ented the 2003 U.S. Stand	ard Certificate of Live Bi	rth are derived from the i	tem "Final route and meth	nod of delivery" only.					
6 The Florida tobacco use item is not consist	ent with the tobacco use i	tems on either the 1989 of	r 2003 U.S Standard Cer	tificates of Live Birth.						
7 The Commonwealth of the Northern Mari	anas reports tobacco use	out does not report the av	erage number of cigarette	es smoked per day.						
VERIFIED by EMILY MOORE 7/28/10										

Table C. Percentage of live births by selected demographic and health characteristics: United States and total of 22 revised states. 2007

Characteristic of mother	22 states ¹	United States
Race/Hispanic origin of mother		
Non-Hispanic white ²	51.71	53.91 **
Non-Hispanic black ²	11.41	14.63 **
Hispanic ³	30.69	24.80 **
Mexican	22.22	16.85 **
Puerto Rican	1.37	1.60 **
Cuban	0.62	0.40 **
Central or South American	3.83	3.96 **
Other and Unknown Hispanic	2.64	1.99 **
American Indian or Alaska Native ⁴	0.71	1.15 **
Asian or Pacific Islander	5.97	5.90 **
Unmarried Women	39.57	39.73 **
Age of Mother		
<20 years	10.66	10.45 **
20-24 years	25.27	25.08 **
25-29 years	27.86	28.00 **
30-34 years	22.08	22.29 **
35-39 years	11.52	11.58 **
40-54 years	2.61	2.61
Characteristic of Infant/Delivery		
Very preterm ⁵	1.97	2.04 **
Preterm ⁶	12.46	12.68 **
Very low birthweight ⁷	1.42	1.49 **
Low birthweight ⁸	7.97	8.22 **
4,000 grams or more ⁹	7.71	7.67
Multiple births ^{10,11}	32.69	33.68 **

^{**} Difference significant at p = 0.05.

¹California, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York (excludes New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wyoming.

²Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on birth certificates. Race categories are consistent with the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. All states in the 22-state reporting area reported multiple-race data for 2007. The multiple-race data for these were bridged to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; see "Technical Notes."

³Includes persons of Hispanic origin of any race.

⁴Includes births to Aleuts and Eskimos.

⁵Born prior to 32 completed weeks of gestation.

⁶Born prior to 37 completed weeks of gestation.

⁷Birthweight of less than 1,500 grams (3 lb 4 oz)

⁸Birthweight of less than 2,500 grams (5 lb 8 oz).

⁹Equivalent to 8 lb 14 oz.

¹⁰Includes births in twin, triplet, and higher order multiple deliveries.

¹¹The number of live births in multiple deliveries per 1,000 live births.

Table D. Comparability of selected data items from the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth with items from the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth

Item on 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth	Comparable	Not comparable	New
Race - Mother/Father	X ¹	rvot comparable	71011
Hispanic origin - Mother/Father	X		
Education - Mother/Father		Χ	
Cigarette smoking during pregnancy		X	
Month prenatal care began		X	
Risk factors in this pregnancy			
Diabetes, Prepregnancy (Diagnosis prior to this pregnancy)	X ²		
Diabetes, Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy)	X ²		
Hypertension, Prepregnancy (chronic)	X		
Hypertension, Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)	X		
Hypertension, Eclampsia Hypertension, Eclampsia	X		
Previous preterm birth	, ,	Х	
Other previous poor pregnancy outcome		X	
Mother had previous cesarean delivery		X	
Obstetric Procedures			
Cervical cerclage		X	
Tocolysis	X		V
External cephalic version - Successful			X
External cephalic version - Failed			Х
Onset of Labor		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Premature rupture>=12 hrs	V	X	
Precipitous labor<3 hrs	X	V	
Prolonged labor>=20 hours		X	
Characteristics of Labor/Delivery	V		
Induction of labor	X	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Augmentation of labor		X	
Non-vertex presentation			X
Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation			X
Antibiotics received by the mother during labor		V	X
Clinical chorioamnionitis diagnosed during labor	V	X	
Moderate/heavy meconium staining of the amniotic fluid	X	V	
Fetal intolerance of labor		X	V
Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor Method of Delivery			Х
Forceps delivery attempted but unsuccessful?		X	
Vacuum extraction delivery attempted but unsuccessful?		X	
Cephalic Presentation			X
Breech Presentation	V 3		Λ
	X 3		
Other presentation	X *		
Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Spontaneous	X ⁴ X ⁴		
Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Forceps	X ⁴		
Final route and method of delivery Vaginal/Vacuum	X ⁴		
Final route and method of delivery Cesarean	X ⁵		
If cesarean, was trial of labor attempted?			X
NEWBORN INFORMATION			
Birthweight	V		
	X		
Apgar Score - 5 minute	X		
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality			
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn	Х		
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality	Х	X	
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours	Х	X X	
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission	Х		X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy	Х		X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis	Х	X	
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction	Х		X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury	Х	X	X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies	Х	X	X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly	XXX	X	X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida	X	X	X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease	XXX	X	X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida	X X X	X	X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease	X X X X X X	X	X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	X X X	X	X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia Omphalocele	X X X X X X	X	X
Apgar Score - 5 minute Plurality Abnormal Conditions of the Newborn Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery Assisted ventilation > 6 hours NICU admission Newborn given surfactant replacement therapy Antibiotics received by the newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction Significant birth injury Congenital Anomalies Anencephaly Meningomyelolcele/Spina Bifida Cyanotic congenital heart disease Congenital diaphragmatic hernia Omphalocele Gastroschisis	X X X X X X	X	X X

Down Syndrome	X		
Down Syndrome - karyotype confirmed			X
Down Syndrome - karyotype pending			X
Suspected chromosomal disorder		X	
Suspected chromosomal disorder - karyotype confirmed			Χ
Suspected chromosomal disorder - karyotype pending			Χ
Hypospadias			X

¹ Twenty-seven states reported multiple race data in 2007. The multiple-race data for these states are bridged to the single race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; See Detailed Technical Notes.

² Prepregnancy diabetes and Gestational diabetes may be combined to be consistent with the Diabetes item reported on the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

³ "Breech" and "Other" fetal presentations at birth may be combined to be consistent with the Breech/malpresentation item on the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

⁴ Information on whether the vaginal delivery following a previous cesarean delivery (VBAC) is not comparable.

⁵ Information on whether the delivery was a primary or repeat cesarean is not comparable.

⁶ "Omphalocele" and "Gastroschisis may be combined to be consistent with the Omphalocele/Gastroschisis item on the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

⁷ Cleft lip with or without palate may be combined with Cleft lip alone to be consistent with the Cleft lip/palate item on the 1989 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

Table E. Sources for the resident population and population including Armed Forces abroad: Birth and death-registration states, 1900-1932, and United States, 1900-2007

[2007] National Center for Health Statistics. Postcensal estimates of the resident population of the United States for July 1, 2000-July 1, 2007, by year, county, age, bridged race, Hispanic origin, and sex (Vintage 2007). Prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau; released August 7, 2008. Available from: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race/data_documentation.htm#vintage2007. September 5, 2008.

[2007] US Census Bureau. Monthly postcensal resident population plus Armed Forces overseas, by single year of age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin. Available at: http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/2007-nat-af.html.

[2006] National Center for Health Statistics. Postcensal estimates of the resident population of the United States for July 1, 2000-July 1, 2006, by year, county, age, bridged race, Hispanic origin, and sex (Vintage 2006). Prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. Available on the Internet from: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race/data_documentation.htm#vintage2006. August 16, 2007.

[2006] US Census Bureau. Monthly postcensal resident population plus Armed Forces overseas, by single year of age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin. Available at: http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/2006_nat_af.html.

[2005] National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates of the July 1, 2000-July 1, 2005, United States resident population from the Vintage 2005 postcensal series by year, county, age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. Available on the Internet from: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race/data_documentation.htm#vintage2005. August 16, 2006.

[2005] US Census Bureau. Monthly postcensal resident population plus Armed Forces overseas, by single year of age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin. Available at: http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/2005_nat_af.html.

[2004] National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates of the July 1, 2000-July 1, 2004, United States resident population from the Vintage 2004 postcensal series by year, county, age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. Available on the Internet at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race/data_documentation.htm#vintage2004. September 9, 2005.

[2004] US Census Bureau. Monthly postcensal resident population plus Armed Forces overseas, by single year of age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin. Available at: http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/2004_nat_af.html.

[2003] National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates of the July 1, 2000-July 1, 2003, United States resident population from the Vintage 2003 postcensal series by year, county, age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. Available on the Internet at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race/data_documentation.htm#vintage2003. September 14, 2004.

[2002] National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates of the July 1, 2000-July 1, 2002, United States resident population from the Vintage 2002 postcensal series by year, county, age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. Available on the Internet at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race/data_documentation.htm#vintage2002. August, 1, 2003.

[2001] National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates of the July 1, 2000 and July 1, 2001, United States resident population from the Vintage 2001 postcensal series by year, age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. Available on the Internet at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race/data_documentation.htm#vintage2001. January 12, 2003.

[2000] National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates of the April 1, 2000, United States resident population by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. Available on the Internet at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race/data_documentation.htm#april2000. 2003.

[1999] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1999, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1999.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm.

[1998] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1998, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1998.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm.

[1997] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1997, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1997.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm.

[1996] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1996, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged

race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1996.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm.

[1995] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1995, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1995.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm.

[1994] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1994, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1994.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm.

[1993] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1993, United States resident population state and county, by age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1993.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm.

[1992] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1992, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1992.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm.

[1991] National Center for Health Statistics. Intercensal estimates of the July 1, 1991, United States resident population by state and county, age, sex, bridged race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau. File icen1991.txt. Internet released, April 15, 2003. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss/bridged_race.htm.

Table F. Percentage net under/over count, by age, sex, and race/Hispanic origin: United States, April 1, 2000	
Characteristic	Estimate (%)
Total	-0.49
Age/sex	
10-17 Male and female	-1.32
18-29 Male	1.12
18–29 Female	-1.39
30-49 Male	2.01
30-49 Female	-0.60
50 years and over male	-0.80
50 years and over female	-2.53
Race/Hispanic origin	
Non-Hispanic white	-1.13
Non-Hispanic black	1.84
Hispanic	0.71

SOURCE: Fenstermaker D, Haines D. Summary of estimated net coverage. DSSD A.C.E. Revision II Memorandum Series #PP-54. Washington: U.S. Census Bureau. 2002.

Table G. Lower and upper 95 percent and 96 percent confidence limit factors for a birth rate based on a Poisson variable of 1 through 99 births, B

			Ī	
В	$L(1-\alpha=.95,B)$	$U(1-\alpha = .95,B)$	$L(1-\alpha = .96,B)$	$U(1-\alpha = .96,B)$
1	0.02532	5.57164	0.02020	5.83392
2	0.12110	3.61234	0.10735	3.75830
3	0.20622	2.92242	0.18907	3.02804
4	0.27247	2.56040	0.25406	2.64510
5	0.32470	2.33367	0.30591	2.40540
6	0.36698	2.17658	0.34819	2.23940
7	0.40205	2.06038	0.38344	2.11666
8	0.43173	1.97040	0.41339	2.02164
9	0.45726	1.89831	0.43923	1.94553
10	0.47954	1.83904	0.46183	1.88297
11	0.49920	1.78928	0.48182	1.83047
12	0.51671	1.74680	0.49966	1.78566
13	0.53246	1.71003	0.51571	1.74688
14	0.54671	1.67783	0.53027	1.71292
15	0.55969	1.64935	0.54354	1.68289
16	0.57159	1.62394	0.55571	1.65610
17	0.58254	1.60110	0.56692	1.63203
18	0.59266	1.58043	0.57730	1.61024
19	0.60207	1.56162	0.58695	1.59042
20	0.61083	1.54442	0.59594	1.57230
21	0.61902	1.52861	0.60435	1.55563
22	0.62669	1.51401	0.61224	1.54026
23	0.63391	1.50049	0.61966	1.52602
24	0.64072	1.48792	0.62666	1.51278
25	0.64715	1.47620	0.63328	1.50043
26	0.65323	1.46523	0.63954	1.48888
27	0.65901	1.45495	0.64549	1.47805
28	0.66449	1.44528	0.65114	1.46787
29	0.66972	1.43617	0.65652	1.45827
30	0.67470	1.42756	0.66166	1.44922
31	0.67945	1.41942	0.66656	1.44064
32	0.68400	1.41170	0.67125	1.43252
33	0.68835	1.40437	0.67575	1.42480
34	0.69253	1.39740	0.68005	1.41746
35	0.69654	1.39076	0.68419	1.41047
36	0.70039	1.38442	0.68817	1.40380
37	0.70409	1.37837	0.69199	1.39743
38	0.70766	1.37258	0.69568	1.39134
39	0.71110	1.36703	0.69923	1.38550
40	0.71441	1.36172	0.70266	1.37991
41	0.71762	1.35661	0.70597	1.37454
42	0.72071	1.35171	0.70917	1.36938
43	0.72370	1.34699	0.71227	1.36442
44	0.72660	1.34245	0.71526	1.35964
45	0.72941	1.33808	0.71816	1.35504
46	0.73213	1.33386	0.72098	1.35060
47	0.73476	1.32979	0.72370	1.34632
48	0.73732	1.32585	0.72635	1.34218
49	0.73981	1.32205	0.72892	1.33818
50	0.74222	1.31838	0.73142	1.33431

Table G. Lower and upper 95 percent and 96 percent confidence limit factors for a birth rate based on a Poisson variable of 1 through 99 births, B --Con.

В	$L(1-\alpha=.95,B)$	$U(1-\alpha = .95,B)$	$L(1-\alpha = .96,B)$	$U(1-\alpha = .96,B)$
51	0.74457	1.31482	0.73385	1.33057
52	0.74685	1.31137	0.73621	1.32694
53	0.74907	1.30802	0.73851	1.32342
54	0.75123	1.30478	0.74075	1.32002
55	0.75334	1.30164	0.74293	1.31671
56	0.75539	1.29858	0.74506	1.31349
57	0.75739	1.29562	0.74713	1.31037
58	0.75934	1.29273	0.74916	1.30734
59	0.76125	1.28993	0.75113	1.30439
60	0.76311	1.28720	0.75306	1.30152
61	0.76492	1.28454	0.75494	1.29873
62	0.76669	1.28195	0.75678	1.29601
63	0.76843	1.27943	0.75857	1.29336
64	0.77012	1.27698	0.76033	1.29077
65	0.77178	1.27458	0.76205	1.28826
66	0.77340	1.27225	0.76373	1.28580
67	0.77499	1.26996	0.76537	1.28340
68	0.77654	1.26774	0.76698	1.28106
69	0.77806	1.26556	0.76856	1.27877
70	0.77955	1.26344	0.77011	1.27654
71	0.78101	1.26136	0.77162	1.27436
72	0.78244	1.25933	0.77310	1.27223
73	0.78384	1.25735	0.77456	1.27014
74	0.78522	1.25541	0.77598	1.26810
75	0.78656	1.25351	0.77738	1.26610
76	0.78789	1.25165	0.77876	1.26415
77	0.78918	1.24983	0.78010	1.26223
78	0.79046	1.24805	0.78143	1.26036
79	0.79171	1.24630	0.78272	1.25852
80	0.79294	1.24459	0.78400	1.25672
81	0.79414	1.24291	0.78525	1.25496
82	0.79533	1.24126	0.78648	1.25323
83	0.79649	1.23965	0.78769	1.25153
84	0.79764	1.23807	0.78888	1.24987
85	0.79876	1.23652	0.79005	1.24824
86	0.79987	1.23499	0.79120	1.24664
87	0.80096	1.23350	0.79233	1.24507
88	0.80203	1.23203	0.79344	1.24352
89	0.80308	1.23059	0.79453	1.24201
90	0.80412	1.22917	0.79561	1.24052
91	0.80514	1.22778	0.79667	1.23906
92	0.80614	1.22641	0.79771	1.23762
93	0.80713	1.22507	0.79874	1.23621
94	0.80810	1.22375	0.79975	1.23482
95	0.80906	1.22245	0.80074	1.23345
96	0.81000	1.22117	0.80172	1.23211
97	0.81093	1.21992	0.80269	1.23079
98	0.81185	1.21868	0.80364	1.22949
99	0.81275	1.21746	0.80458	1.22822

Table 1. Estimated total population by race, and estimated female population by age and race: United States, 2007

[Populations estimated as of July 1, 2007]

Age	All races	White	Black	American Indian or Alaska Native	Asian or Pacific Islander
Total population	301,621,157	243,582,944	40,028,958	3,235,707	14,773,548
Female population					
15-44 years	62,097,211	48,480,160	9,288,320	761,772	3,566,959
10-14 years	9,914,382	7,671,641	1,637,068	136,116	469,557
15-19 years	10,466,821	8,103,517	1,748,817	151,153	463,334
15-17 years	6,347,398	4,904,347	1,073,260	91,741	278,050
18-19 years	4,119,423	3,199,170	675,557	59,412	185,284
20-24 years	10,179,459	7,965,125	1,582,046	144,057	488,231
25-29 years	10,281,517	7,992,180	1,554,145	128,885	606,307
30-34 years	9,626,859	7,422,749	1,398,391	110,666	695,053
35-39 years	10,521,549	8,232,272	1,478,663	111,016	699,598
40-44 years	11,021,006	8,764,317	1,526,258	115,995	614,436
45-49 years	11,558,531	9,356,738	1,519,394	117,776	564,623

NOTES: These population counts are estimated based on the 2000 census; see "Technical Notes." Race categories are consistent with the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. The multiple-race population estimates were bridged to the single race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with the birth data; see "Technical Notes."

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau. See reference 53.

Table 2. Estimated total population by specified Hispanic origin and estimated female population by age and specified Hispanic origin and by race for women of non-Hispanic origin: United States, 2007

[Populations estimated as of July 1, 2007]

			Hispanic				Non-Hispanic	
_					Other			
Age	Total	Mexican	Puerto Rican	Cuban	Hispanic ¹	\mathtt{Total}^2	White	Black
Total population	45,504,311	29,682,376	3,942,114	1,660,350	10,219,514	256,116,846	201,192,088	38,147,294
Female population								
15-44 years	10,403,546	6,697,766	930,329	341,656	2,433,786	51,693,665	38,838,862	8,832,983
10-14 years	1,938,199	1,350,041	185,282	39,833	363,034	7,976,183	5,886,960	1,545,931
15-19 years	1,816,939	1,194,373	173,220	49,405	399,945	8,649,882	6,431,294	1,664,127
15-17 years	1,127,782	730,437	115,509	36,970	244,868	5,219,616	3,867,052	1,019,999
18-19 years	689,157	463,936	57,711	12,435	155,077	3,430,266	2,564,242	644,128
20-24 years	1,709,626	1,114,246	142,156	52,534	400,693	8,469,833	6,384,068	1,508,904
25-29 years	1,849,615	1,245,799	158,588	49,950	395,272	8,431,902	6,277,216	1,474,098
30-34 years	1,815,192	1,181,128	167,034	49,984	417,042	7,811,667	5,733,523	1,320,991
35-39 years	1,695,450	1,067,047	132,468	61,917	434,016	8,826,099	6,656,777	1,404,546
40-44 years	1,516,724	895,173	156,863	77,866	386,818	9,504,282	7,355,984	1,460,317
45-49 years	1,299,836	762,044	146,076	46,018	345,700	10,258,695	8,149,416	1,463,913

¹ Includes Central and South American and other and unknown Hispanic.

NOTES: These population counts are estimated based on the 2000 census; see "Technical Notes." Race categories are consistent with the 1977 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. The multiple-race population estimates were bridged to the single race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with the birth data; see "Technical Notes."

SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau. See references 53 and 61.

² Includes races other than white and black.

Table 3. Estimated total population and female population aged 15-44 years: United States, each state, and territory: July 1, 2007

North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962	2007	1	
United States 301,621,157 62,097,211 Alabama 4,627,851 942,638 Alaska 683,478 143,253 Arizona 6,338,755 1,269,665 Arkansas 2,834,797 566,065 California 36,553,215 7,815,365 Colorado 4,861,515 1,014,621 Connecticut 3,502,309 699,633 Delaware 864,764 177,856 District of Columbia 18,251,243 3,497,784 Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 1,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maire 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874	Geographic area	Total population	Females 15-44 years
Alabama 4,627,851 942,638 Alaska 683,478 143,253 Arizona 6,338,755 1,269,665 Arkansas 2,834,797 566,065 California 36,553,215 7,815,365 Colorado 4,861,515 1,014,621 Connecticut 3,502,309 699,633 Delaware 864,764 177,856 District of Columbia 588,292 147,758 Florida 18,251,243 3,497,784 Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 1,499,402 199,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 1818,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 New Ada 2,565,382 517,723 New Ada 2,565,382 517,723 New Ada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,282 263,534 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Hersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 724,996 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949			
Alaska 683,478 143,253 Arizona 6,338,755 1,269,665 Arkansas 2,834,797 566,065 California 36,553,215 7,815,365 Colorado 4,861,515 1,014,621 Connecticut 3,502,309 699,633 Delaware 864,764 177,856 District of Columbia 588,292 147,758 Florida 18,251,243 3,497,784 Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 11,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 <th></th> <th></th> <th>-,,</th>			-,,
Alaska 683,478 143,253 Arizona 6,338,755 1,269,665 Arkansas 2,834,797 566,065 California 36,553,215 7,815,365 Colorado 4,861,515 1,014,621 Connecticut 3,502,309 699,633 Delaware 864,764 177,856 District of Columbia 588,292 147,758 Florida 18,251,243 3,497,784 Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 11,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 <td>Alabama</td> <td>4.627.851</td> <td>942.638</td>	Alabama	4.627.851	942.638
Arizona 6,338,755 1,269,665 Arkansas 2,834,797 566,065 California 36,553,215 7,815,365 Colorado 4,861,515 1,014,621 Connecticut 3,502,309 699,633 Delaware 864,764 177,856 District of Columbia 588,292 147,758 Florida 18,251,243 3,497,784 Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 1,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,299 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 Michigan 10,071,822 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Minsesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 New Work 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949			
Arkansas 2,834,797 566,065 California 36,553,215 7,815,365 Colorado 4,861,515 1,014,621 Connecticut 3,502,309 699,633 Delaware 864,764 177,856 District of Columbia 588,292 147,758 Florida 18,251,243 3,497,784 Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 1,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 lowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minssissippi 2,918,785 604,735 Mississippi 2,918,785 <			· ·
California 36,553,215 7,815,365 Colorado 4,861,515 1,014,621 Connecticut 3,502,309 699,633 Delaware 864,764 177,856 District of Columbia 588,292 147,758 Florida 18,251,243 3,497,784 Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 1,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 866,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Marsachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 <			
Colorado 4,861,515 1,014,621 Connecticut 3,502,309 699,633 Delaware 864,764 177,856 District of Columbia 588,292 147,758 Florida 18,251,243 3,497,784 Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 1,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 lowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191			
Connecticut 3,502,309 699,633 Delaware 864,764 177,856 District of Columbia 588,292 147,758 Florida 18,251,243 3,497,784 Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 1,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississispipi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Morthana 957,861 181,3			
Delaware 864,764 177,856 District of Columbia 588,292 147,758 Florida 18,251,243 3,497,784 Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 1,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Mortana 957,861 181,385 Nev Jarce 1,256,382 517,723 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
District of Columbia 588,292 147,758 Florida 18,251,243 3,497,784 Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 1,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 lowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,199,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Hampshire 1,315,828 26			
Florida Georgia Hawaii Hawaii Hawaii H,283,388 H,251,695 Hdaho Hilnois Hawaii H,283,388 H,251,695 Hdaho Hilnois Hlinois Hlinois Hawaii H,285,548 H,285,548 H,285,548 H,288,540 Howa H,298,046 H,298,04 H,298,046 H,298,0			
Georgia 9,544,750 2,062,018 Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 1,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,548 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 New Ada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201		•	
Hawaii 1,283,388 251,695 Idaho 1,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississispipi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Idaho 1,499,402 299,950 Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississisippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Hersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Dakota 639,715 12	_		
Illinois 12,852,548 2,685,172 Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Dakota 639,715 126			
Indiana 6,345,289 1,288,540 Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Iowa 2,988,046 582,948 Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississisppi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 <			
Kansas 2,775,997 555,940 Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississispi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024			
Kentucky 4,241,474 865,952 Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississisppi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024			
Louisiana 4,293,204 903,649 Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississisppi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Maine 1,317,207 254,024 Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississisppi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Maryland 5,618,344 1,190,874 Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Massachusetts 6,449,755 1,357,570 Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1			
Michigan 10,071,822 2,040,192 Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississisppi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	-		
Minnesota 5,197,621 1,058,541 Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949			
Mississippi 2,918,785 604,735 Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949			
Missouri 5,878,415 1,191,646 Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949			
Montana 957,861 181,385 Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949			
Nebraska 1,774,571 353,269 Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949			
Nevada 2,565,382 517,723 New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949			
New Hampshire 1,315,828 263,534 New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949			
New Jersey 8,685,920 1,756,142 New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
New Mexico 1,969,915 399,860 New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	•		
New York 19,297,729 4,079,201 North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	,		
North Carolina 9,061,032 1,882,250 North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	New York		
North Dakota 639,715 126,633 Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	North Carolina		
Ohio 11,466,917 2,305,089 Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	North Dakota		
Oklahoma 3,617,316 724,996 Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	Ohio	11,466,917	
Oregon 3,747,455 746,962 Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	Oklahoma		
Pennsylvania 12,432,792 2,436,024 Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	Oregon		
Rhode Island 1,057,832 221,684 South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	Pennsylvania		
South Carolina 4,407,709 899,262 South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	-		
South Dakota 796,214 153,295 Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949	South Carolina		
Tennessee 6,156,719 1,260,949			
		•	
	Texas	23,904,380	5,090,142

Utah	2,645,330	584,081
Vermont	621,254	122,415
Virginia	7,712,091	1,624,487
Washington	6,468,424	1,329,004
West Virginia	1,812,035	348,726
Wisconsin	5,601,640	1,120,456
Wyoming	522,830	101,558
Puerto Rico	3,942,375	845,268
Virgin Islands	109,821	22,636
Guam	173,456	38,176
American Samoa	64,025	14,231
Northern Marianas	84,546	34,692

Source: National Center for Health Statistics. Unpublished estimates of the July 1, 2007, United States population by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, prepared under a collaborative arrangement with the U.S. Census Bureau, 2007. See reference 53.

Territories data from Census Bureau International Data Base.

Table 4. Population of birth-	and death-registration states,	1900-1932, and Unite	d States, 1900-2007

Year	United St	ates 1/		United S	States 1/		registration	Death	-registration
Year				States		States		States	
Year									
			Year						
	opulation including ned Forces abroad	Population residing in area		Population including Armed Forces abroad	Population residing in area	Number of States 2/	Population residing in area	Number of States 2/	Population residing in area
2007	302,045,179	301,621,157	1953	159,565,000	158,242,000				
2006	299,801,097	, ,	1952	156,954,000	155,687,000				
2005	296,748,486	, ,	1951	154,287,000	153,310,000				
2004	293,906,517		1950	151,132,000	150,697,361				
2003	291,028,156		1949	149,188,000	148,665,000				
2002 2001	288,600,204 285,024,000	,,	1948 1947	146,631,000 144,126,000	146,093,000 143,446,000				
2000	281,652,000		1947	141,389,000	140,054,000				
1999	279,294,713		1945	139,928,000	132,481,000				
1998	276,115,288		1944	138,397,000	132,885,000				
1997	272,911,760		1943	136,739,000	134,245,000				
1996	269,667,391	269,394,284	1942	134,860,000	133,920,000				
1995	266,557,091	266,278,393	1941	133,402,000	133,121,000				
1994	263,435,673		1940	131,820,000	131,669,275				
1993	260,255,352		1939	131,028,000	130,879,718				
1992	256,894,189		1938	129,969,000	129,824,939				
1991	253,492,503	, ,	1937	128,961,000	128,824,829				
1990	249,225,000		1936	128,181,000	128,053,180				
1989 1988	247,342,000 245,021,000		1935 1934	127,362,000 126,485,000	127,250,232 126,373,773				
1987	242,804,000		1934	125,690,000	125,578,763				
1986	240,651,000	, ,	1932	124,949,000	124,840,471	47	118,903,899	47	118,903,899
1985	238,466,000		1931	124,149,000	124,039,648	46	117,455,229	47	118,148,987
1984	236,348,000	, ,	1930	123,188,000	123,076,741	46	116,544,946	47	117,238,278
1983	234,307,000		1929	, ,	121,769,939	46	115,317,450	46	115,317,450
1982	232,188,000	231,664,000	1928		120,501,115	44	113,636,160	44	113,636,160
1981	229,966,000	229,466,000	1927		119,038,062	40	104,320,830	42	107,084,532
1980	227,061,000		1926		117,399,225	35	90,400,590	41	103,822,683
1979	225,055,000		1925		115,831,963	33	88,294,564	40	102,031,555
1978	222,585,000		1924		114,113,463	33	87,000,295	39	99,318,098
1977	220,239,000		1923		111,949,945	30	81,072,123	38	96,788,197
1976 1975	218,035,000 215,973,000		1922 1921		110,054,778 108,541,489	30 27	79,560,746 70,807,090	37 34	92,702,901 87,814,447
1974	213,873,000		1921		106,466,420	23	63,597,307	34	86,079,263
1973	211,909,000		1919	105,063,000	104,512,110	22	61,212,076	33	83,157,982
1972	209,896,000		1918	104,550,000	103,202,801	20	55,153,782	30	79,008,412
1971	207,661,000		1917	103,414,000	103,265,913	20	55,197,952	27	70,234,775
1970	204,270,000	203,211,926	1916	, ,	101,965,984	11	32,944,013	26	66,971,177
1969	202,677,000	201,385,000	1915		100,549,013	10	31,096,697	24	61,894,847
1968	200,706,000	, ,	1914		99,117,567			24	60,963,309
1967	198,712,000		1913		97,226,814			23	58,156,740
1966	196,560,000		1912		95,331,300			22	54,847,700
1965	194,303,000		1911		93,867,814			22	
1964	191,889,000				92,406,536			20	
1963 1962	189,242,000 186,538,000		1909 1908		90,491,525 88,708,976			18 17	
1962	183,691,000		1908		87,000,271			17	
1960	179,933,000	, ,	1907		85,436,556			15	
1959	177,264,000		1905		83,819,666			10	, ,
1958	174,141,000		1904		82,164,974			10	
1957	171,274,000	, ,	1903		80,632,152			10	
1956	168,221,000		1902		79,160,196			10	
1955	165,275,000		1901		77,585,128			10	
1954	162,391,000	161,164,000	1900		76,094,134			10	19,965,446

⁻⁻⁻ Data not available.

^{...} Category not applicable.

^{1/} Alaska included beginning 1959 and Hawaii, 1960.

 $^{2/}The\ District\ of\ Columbia\ is\ not\ included\ in\ "Number\ of\ States,"\ but\ it\ is\ represented\ in\ all\ data\ shown\ for\ each\ year.$

Table R-1. Number and rate of live births by pregnancy risk factors, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 22 reporting states, 2007

[Rates are number of live births with specified risk factor per 1,000 live births in specified group]

Risk factor and race and Hispanic origin of mother	All births ¹	Factor reported	All ages	Under 20 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-54 years	Not stated ²
All races ³										
Diabetes										
Prepregnancy (Diagnosis prior to this pregnancy)	2,300,214	14,437	6.4	2.5		6.1	8.0	10.6	13.5	31,343
Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy) Hypertension	2,300,214	92,629	40.8	12.9	24.0	39.0	54.7	71.2	89.3	31,343
Prepregnancy (Chronic)	2,300,214	23,199	10.2	3.9	6.3	9.3	12.6	18.3	28.7	31,343
Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)	2,300,214	87,255	38.5	41.9	38.2	37.4	36.2	40.1	49.5	31,343
Eclampsia ⁴	1,799,616	3,199	1.8	2.4	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.8	2.1	21,989
Previous preterm birth	2,300,214	41,837	18.4	6.5		20.2	20.9	22.1	23.5	31,343
Other previous poor pregnancy outcome	2,300,214	42,940	18.9	6.7	15.4	19.6	22.2	27.3	32.7	31,343
Mother had a previous cesarean delivery ⁵	1,506,683	292,000	196.3	119.9	162.5	183.1	215.7	250.1	254.3	18,956
Non-Hispanic white ⁶										
Diabetes										
Prepregnancy (Diagnosis prior to this pregnancy)	1,180,850	6,813	5.9	3.1	4.4	6.0	6.5	8.1	9.5	22,507
Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy) Hypertension	1,180,850	46,696	40.3	15.7	26.2	37.5	49.0	63.0	79.0	22,507
Prepregnancy (Chronic)	1,180,850	13,345	11.5	5.0		10.4	13.5	18.2	26.8	22,507
Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)	1,180,850	51,226	44.2	48.2	46.0	44.4	40.9	42.5	51.5	22,507
Eclampsia 4	833,519	1,706	2.1			2.0	1.8	2.1	2.2	15,441
Previous preterm birth	1,180,850	25,300	21.8	7.4		22.7	24.3	26.0	26.8	22,507
Other previous poor pregnancy outcome	1,180,850	27,593	23.8	8.6		23.3	26.6	33.4	41.5	22,507
Mother had a previous cesarean delivery ⁵	759,130	139,075	186.6	100.6	148.8	168.4	203.1	240.8	248.2	13,980
Non-Hispanic black ⁶										
Diabetes										
Prepregnancy (Diagnosis prior to this pregnancy)	260,545	2,278	8.9	3.3	5.5	9.4	13.9	19.5	24.6	3,286
Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy)	260,545	8,988	34.9	11.3	21.2	38.7	58.3	74.0	90.1	3,286
Hypertension (Chuania)	260 545	E 417	01 1	6.0	11 1	20 5	24 7	FF 2	00.7	2 200
Prepregnancy (Chronic) Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)	260,545 260,545	5,417 12,942	21.1 50.3	6.8 52.7		20.5 47.5	34.7 53.6	55.2 61.4	80.7 66.1	3,286 3,286
Eclampsia 4	189,830	592	3.2		3.3	2.9	2.5	3.1	*	2,279
Eclampsia Previous preterm birth	189,830 260,545	7,279	28.3	3.9 9.5		36.8	36.9	35.6	33.7	3,286
Other previous poor pregnancy outcome	260,545	6,236	24.2	9.5		29.7	30.9	36.8	38.5	3,286
Mother had a previous cesarean delivery ⁵	173,623	34,464	200.8		177.2		226.4	261.5	255.3	1,988
Mother had a previous cesarean delivery	1/3,623	34,464	200.8	178.5	1//.2	∠U1.8	226.4	∠01.5	∠55.3	1,98

Hispanic 7

Diabetes										
Prepregnancy (Diagnosis prior to this pregnancy)	700,790	4,416	6.3	1.7	3.3	5.5	10.2	14.7	19.1	3,363
Gestational (Diagnosis in this pregnancy)	700,790	27,414	39.3	11.1	21.6	38.8	60.0	82.9	105.3	3,363
Hypertension										
Prepregnancy (Chronic)	700,790	3,484	5.0	1.8	2.8	4.5	6.9	11.2	19.1	3,363
Gestational (PIH, preeclampsia)	700,790	19,329	27.7	31.8	25.7	24.4	27.3	34.5	43.0	3,363
Eclampsia 4	644,487	761	1.2	1.6	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.3	1.6	2,673
Previous preterm birth	700,790	7,423	10.6	4.4	9.8	11.9	13.2	13.3	14.8	3,363
Other previous poor pregnancy outcome	700,790	7,036	10.1	3.5	8.4	11.0	13.2	15.0	16.8	3,363
Mother had a previous cesarean delivery 5	478,598	99,761	209.3	132.6	175.1	201.5	238.7	268.4	267.5	1,860

- * Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision; based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator.
- Ouantity zero.
- Total number of births to residents of areas reporting specified pregnancy risk factor.
- ² No response reported for pregnancy risk factor item; includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate Live Births occurring in states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth.
- ³ Includes other races not shown and origin not stated.
- ⁴ Excludes data for Idaho, Kentucky, Nebraska, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Washington.
- 5 Excludes women who have not had a previous pregnancy and for whom total birth order is unknown.
- ⁶ Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on birth certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Race categories are consistent with the 1988 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. All states in the 22-state reporting area reported multiple race data for 2007. These mulitple-race data were bridged to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; see "Technical Notes."
- ⁷ Includes all persons of Hispanic origin of any race.

NOTE: Includes states which implemented the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth by January 1, 2007: California, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wyoming.

Table R-2. Rates of obstetric procedures by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 22 reporting states, 2007

[Rates are number of live births with specified obstetric procedure per 1,000 live births in specified group]

Obstetric procedure and race and Hispanic origin of mother	All births 1	Procedure reported	All ages	Under 20 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-54 years	Not stated ²
All races ³										
Cervical cerclage	2,300,214	6,591	2.9	1.3	2.2	2.9	3.6	4.1	4.5	31,268
Tocolysis	2,300,214	25,464	11.2	12.1	11.6	11.1	10.8	10.7	11.1	31,268
External cephalic version	2,300,214	6,372	2.8	2.3	2.6	3.0	2.8	3.0	3.1	31,268
Percent successful 4	2,300,214	4,408	69.2	72.1	72.0	68.1	67.7	67.2	68.1	31,268
Non-Hispanic white 5										
Cervical cerclage	1,180,850	3,368	2.9	1.0	2.2	2.7	3.6	4.2	4.9	22,296
Tocolysis	1,180,850	16,415	14.2	17.1	15.5	13.9	13.3	12.4	12.7	22,296
External cephalic version	1,180,850	4,187	3.6	3.0	3.4	4.0	3.5	3.6	4.1	22,296
Percent successful 4	1,180,850	2,880	68.8	68.4	71.7	68.4	67.5	67.5	68.4	22,296
Non-Hispanic black ⁵										
Cervical cerclage	260,545	1,584	6.2	2.1	4.1	7.2	10.6	11.1	9.8	3,094
Tocolysis	260,545	3,223	12.5	12.9	12.6	12.4	13.0	11.0	11.6	3,094
External cephalic version	260,545	588	2.3	2.5	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.1	*	3,094
Percent successful 4	260,545	425	72.3	79.5	71.7	68.5	68.9	69.0	*	3,094
Hispanic ⁶										
Cervical cerclage	700,790	1,337	1.9	1.3	1.6	2.0	2.3	2.7	2.0	3,522
Tocolysis	700,790	4,316	6.2	7.1	5.9	5.9	5.9	6.9	7.4	3,522
External cephalic version	700,790	1,257	1.8	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.0	1.9	3,522
Percent successful 4	700,790	899	71.5	76.3	74.8	68.1	69.4	70.0	*	3,522

^{*} Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision; based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator.

Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wyoming.

¹ Total number of births to residents of areas reporting specified obstetric procedure.

² No response reported for obstetric procedure item; includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in

Includes other races not shown and origin not stated.

⁴ Percent successful external cephalic version (ECV) is the number of successful ECVs per 100 live births to women with an attempted ECV in specified grossian Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on birth certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Race categories are consistent with the 1988 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. All states in the 22-state reporting area reported multiple race data for 2007. These multiple-race data were bridged to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; see "Technical Notes."

 $^{^{\}rm 6}$ Includes all persons of Hispanic origin of any race.

Table R-3. Number and rate of live births by characteristics of labor and delivery, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 22 reporting states, 2007

Labor and delivery characteristic and race and Hispanic origin of mother	All births ¹	Characteristic reported	All ages	Under 20 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-54 years	Not stated 2
All races ³										
Induction of labor	2,300,214	527,007	232.0	246.2	242.1	240.2	220.9	206.0	194.3	28,446
Augmentation of labor	2,300,214	452,738	199.3	249.5	222.1	199.4	177.4	156.9	140.1	28,446
Non-vertex presentation	2,300,214	35,992	15.8	10.4	11.9	15.0	19.0	22.8	29.1	
Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation	2,300,214	20,325	8.9	9.4	8.6	8.6	8.9	9.6	12.1	
Antibiotics received by mother during labor	2,300,214	352,467	155.2	173.5	160.2	153.0	148.8	145.7	148.5	28,446
Clinical chorioamnionitis during labor	2,300,214	24,760	10.9	15.8	12.0	10.5	9.4	8.3	7.5	28,446
Moderate/heavy meconium staining of amniotic fluid	2,300,214	91,534	40.3	47.2	42.7	39.5	37.5	36.7	36.2	
Fetal intolerance of labor	2,300,214	103,548	45.6	52.7	46.6	44.2	42.8	44.7	49.3	
Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor	2,300,214	1,427,733	628.5	635.1	623.4	625.9	634.1	632.5	613.0	28,446
Non-Hispanic white 4										
Induction of labor	1,180,850	328,645	283.3	323.4	306.4	294.0	263.7	241.5	222.9	20,598
Augmentation of labor	1,180,850	243,739	210.1	273.5	241.0	213.3	186.7	164.4	147.4	20,598
Non-vertex presentation	1,180,850	22,245	19.2	14.0	14.6	17.6	22.2	25.7	32.9	20,598
Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation	1,180,850	12,434	10.7	12.2	10.5	10.4	10.4	10.7	13.8	20,598
Antibiotics received by mother during labor	1,180,850	198,109	170.7	192.2	174.8	170.1	166.7	160.8	164.1	20,598
Clinical chorioamnionitis during labor	1,180,850	10,759	9.3	12.7	10.3	9.4	8.3	7.4	6.9	20,598
Moderate/heavy meconium staining of amniotic fluid	1,180,850	41,812	36.0	41.5	37.7	35.7	34.3	34.0	35.1	20,598
Fetal intolerance of labor	1,180,850	56,877	49.0	60.7	51.7	48.1	44.8	46.4	51.8	20,598
Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor	1,180,850	809,611	697.8	731.9	701.4	695.4	696.5	687.0	657.3	20,598
Non-Hispanic black 4										
Induction of labor	260,545	54,479	211.4	227.9	210.4	211.9	204.9	195.8	184.7	2,807
Augmentation of labor	260,545	54,000	209.5	261.8	225.0	197.5	175.1	152.8	129.6	2,807
Non-vertex presentation	260,545	3,493	13.6	10.2	10.9	13.7	16.0	23.7	27.1	2,807
Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation	260,545	3,540	13.7	13.6	13.0	12.6	15.0	16.7	19.2	2,807
Antibiotics received by mother during labor	260,545	54,643	212.0	246.8	219.9	199.2	192.1	188.3	182.2	2,807
Clinical chorioamnionitis during labor	260,545	2,930	11.4	16.6	11.9	9.8	9.3	7.2	7.9	2,807
Moderate/heavy meconium staining of amniotic fluid	260,545	13,288	51.6	54.8	51.8	49.4	51.2	51.2	50.5	,
Fetal intolerance of labor	260,545	14,586	56.6	67.0	57.2	51.7	52.4	54.7	55.3	2,807
Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor	260,545	168,886	655.3	677.6	662.3	644.6	640.3	646.6	624.8	2,807
Hispanic ⁵										
Induction of labor	700,790	117,426	168.3	188.9	174.5	165.1	157.9	151.3	151.0	3,056
Augmentation of labor	700,790	124,016	177.7	222.5	194.6	171.0	152.7	137.9	124.9	3,056
Non-vertex presentation	700,790	7,499	10.7	7.1	8.4	10.7	13.2	16.8	19.7	3,056
Steroids (glucocorticoids) for fetal lung maturation	700,790	3,336	4.8	4.8	4.4	4.5	5.0	6.0	6.3	3,056
Antibiotics received by mother during labor	700,790	78,441	112.4	123.6	116.5	109.2	105.3	106.8	110.8	3,056
Clinical chorioamnionitis during labor	700,790	8,153	11.7	18.1	13.7	10.3	8.3	7.5	5.9	3,056
Moderate/heavy meconium staining of amniotic fluid	700,790	30,352	43.5	48.8	45.4	42.6	40.4	39.8	37.4	3,056
Fetal intolerance of labor	700,790	25,677	36.8	39.6	35.9	34.5	36.5	41.1	44.1	3,056
Epidural or spinal anesthesia during labor	700,790	354,396	507.9	532.7	506.0	495.9	507.0	512.2	507.8	3,056

[Rates are number of live births with specified characteristic per 1,000 live births in specified group]

Total number of births to residents of areas reporting specified labor and delivery characteristic.

No response reported for characteristic of labor and delivery item; includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in

NOTE: Includes states which implemented the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth by January 1, 2007: California, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont,

 $^{^{\}scriptsize 3}$ $\,$ Includes other races not shown and origin not stated.

Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on birth certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Race categories are consistent with the 1988 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. All states in the 22-state reporting area reported multiple race data for 2007. These mulitple-race data were bridged to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; see "Technical Notes."

 $^{^{\}rm 5}$ Includes all persons of Hispanic origin of any race.

Table R-4. Live births by method of delivery, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 22 reporting states, 2007

[Percentages are number of live births with specified method of delivery per 100 live births in specified group]

Method of delivery and race and Hispanic origin of mother	All births	Method reported	All ages ¹	Under 20 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-54 years	Not stated ²
All races ³		-	Percent							
Attempted forceps/unsuccessful	2,300,214	6,131	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	95,029
Attempted vacuum extraction/unsuccessful	2,300,214	16,225	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	93,921
Fetal presentation at birth		•								
Cephalic	2,300,214	2,036,685	93.1	94.2	94.0	93.4	92.3	91.3	90.0	111,855
Breech	2,300,214	78,406	3.6	2.5	2.8	3.5	4.1	4.9	6.0	111,855
Other	2,300,214	73,268	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.5	3.8	4.0	111,855
Final route and method of delivery										
Vaginal/Spontaneous	2,300,214	1,439,842	63.3	70.7	67.5	64.6	60.0	54.0	48.5	27,360
Vaginal/Forceps	2,300,214	17,166	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	27,360
Vaginal/Vacuum	2,300,214	83,100	3.7	5.1	3.8	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.9	27,360
Cesarean	2,300,214	732,746	32.2	23.1	27.9	31.1	36.1	42.4	47.9	27,360
${\tt Cesarean/trial\ of\ labor\ attempted}^4$	732,746	184,476	25.6	42.3	31.1	25.6	21.0	18.5	18.0	12,225
Non-Hispanic white ⁵										
Attempted forceps/unsuccessful	1,180,850	3,353	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	35,398
Attempted vacuum extraction/unsuccessful	1,180,850	9,357	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	35,971
Fetal presentation at birth										
Cephalic	1,180,850	1,061,503	93.3	94.8	94.5	93.6	92.5	91.4	90.2	42,752
Breech Other	1,180,850	45,527	4.0	3.0	3.2	3.8 2.5	4.5	5.2 3.4	6.2 3.6	42,752 42,752
Final route and method of delivery	1,180,850	31,068	2.7	2.2	2.3	2.5	3.0	3.4	3.6	42,752
Vaginal/Spontaneous	1,180,850	730,705	62.9	69.7	67.1	64.7	60.6	54.6	49.0	19,939
Vaginal/Spontaneous Vaginal/Forceps	1,180,850	11,008	0.9	1.4	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	19,939
Vaginal/Vacuum	1,180,850	46,811	4.0	6.1	4.5	4.0	3.4	3.2	3.2	19,939
Cesarean	1,180,850	372,387	32.1	22.9	27.3	30.3	35.2	41.4	47.1	19,939
Cesarean/trial of labor attempted ⁴	372,387	103,862	28.3	50.3	36.1	29.3	23.0	20.1	20.0	5,038
Non-Hispanic black ⁵										
Attempted forceps/unsuccessful	260,545	667	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	*	8,600
Attempted vacuum extraction/unsuccessful	260,545	1,622	0.6	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.5	8,578
Fetal presentation at birth										
Cephalic	260,545	232,808	93.6	94.9	94.2	93.6	92.4	91.1	90.1	11,704
Breech	260,545	7,684	3.1	2.3	2.5	3.1	3.9	5.0	5.6	11,704
Other	260,545	8,349	3.4	2.8	3.3	3.4	3.7	4.0	4.3	11,704
Final route and method of delivery	262	160 000						40.0	46.5	0.655
Vaginal/Spontaneous	260,545	160,399	62.2	68.9	65.1	62.1	57.0	49.8	46.2	2,669
Vaginal/Forceps	260,545	1,593	0.6	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	2,669
Vaginal/Vacuum Cesarean	260,545	7,314	2.8	4.6 25.5	2.9 31.4	2.2 35.2	2.1 40.4	2.1	2.1	2,669
	260,545	88,570	34.3					47.6	51.3	2,669
Cesarean/trial of labor attempted 4	88,570	24,971	28.9	45.6	32.3	25.6	22.3	20.9	19.0	2,207

Hispanic⁶

Attempted forceps/unsuccessful	700,790	1.772	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	41,616
Attempted vacuum extraction/unsuccessful	700,790	4,244	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	40,039
Fetal presentation at birth										
Cephalic	700,790	604,383	92.5	93.3	93.2	92.6	91.8	90.8	89.7	47,420
Breech	700,790	19,521	3.0	2.2	2.4	2.9	3.5	4.4	5.3	47,420
Other	700,790	29,466	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.6	4.8	5.1	47,420
Final route and method of delivery										
Vaginal/Spontaneous	700,790	452,186	64.8	72.3	68.7	65.2	59.6	53.5	49.1	2,690
Vaginal/Forceps	700,790	3,361	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	2,690
Vaginal/Vacuum	700,790	20,350	2.9	4.3	3.1	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.2	2,690
Cesarean	700,790	222,203	31.8	22.6	27.6	31.8	37.7	43.9	48.3	2,690
Cesarean/trial of labor attempted4	222,203	44,227	20.3	33.4	23.9	18.7	16.2	14.9	14.2	4,501

^{*} Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision; based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator.

NOTE: Includes states which implemented the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth by January 1, 2007: California, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wyoming.

¹ Total number of births to residents of areas reporting the specified item.

² No response reported for characteristic of labor and delivery item; includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

Includes other races not shown and origin not stated.

⁴ Cesarean/trial of labor attempted is number of women who attempted a trial of labor prior to cesarean delivery per 100 cesarean births.

⁵ Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on birth certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Race categories are consistent with the 1988 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. All states in the 22-state reporting area reported multiple race data for 2007. These mulitple-race data were bridged to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; see "Technical Notes."

⁶ Includes all persons of Hispanic origin of any race.

Table R-5. Abnormal conditions of the newborn, by age and race and Hispanic origin of mother: Total of 22 reporting states, 2007

[Rates are number of live births with specified condition per 1,000 live births in specified group]

Abnormal condition and race and Hispanic origin of mother	All births ¹	Condition reported	All ages	Under 20 years		25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-54 years	Not stated ²
All races ³										
Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery	2,300,214	96,170	42.4	45.0	41.4	41.1	41.8	44.6	52.1	33,986
Assisted ventilation required for more than six hours	2,300,214	22,232	9.8	10.5	9.3	9.2	9.7	10.7	14.5	33,986
NICU admission	2,300,214	145,380	64.2	66.9	60.3	60.1	64.1	73.2	94.6	33,986
Surfactant replacement therapy given to newborn	2,300,214	7,886	3.5	4.0	3.3	3.2	3.4	3.7	5.0	33,986
Antibiotics received by newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis	2,300,214	40,550	17.9	21.9	18.8	17.0	16.4	16.7	20.4	33,986
Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction	2,300,214	674	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.4	33,986
Significant birth injury	2,300,214	1,346	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.5	33,986
Non-Hispanic white 4										
Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery	1,180,850	55,286	47.8	51.7	46.2	46.4	47.4	50.0	58.4	23,643
Assisted ventilation required for more than six hours	1,180,850	12,913	11.2	12.3	10.3	10.8	11.1	11.9	16.2	23,643
NICU admission	1,180,850	75,832	65.5	68.4	61.3	62.0	65.4	73.5	93.7	23,643
Surfactant replacement therapy given to newborn	1,180,850	4,906	4.2	5.7	4.0	4.1	4.0	4.2	5.6	23,643
Antibiotics received by newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis	1,180,850	22,788	19.7	24.9	20.9	18.8	18.3	18.2	22.6	23,643
Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction	1,180,850	442	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	*	23,643
Significant birth injury	1,180,850	798	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	*	23,643
Non-Hispanic black 4										
Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery	260,545	14,339	55.8	54.0	53.6	54.8	59.1	62.1	70.0	3,437
Assisted ventilation required for more than six hours	260,545	3,803	14.8	13.8	14.6	13.9	15.7	17.6	21.0	3,437
NICU admission	260,545	23,300	90.6	84.9	85.1	86.5	97.6	114.5	138.6	3,437
Surfactant replacement therapy given to newborn	260,545	1,404	5.5	5.3	5.2	4.9	6.1	6.9	8.1	3,437
Antibiotics received by newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis	260,545		23.4	25.1	23.6	22.4	23.1	22.4	23.5	- ,
Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction	260,545		0.3		0.3	*	*	*	*	3,13,
Significant birth injury	260,545	102	0.4	*	0.4	0.4	*	*	*	3,437
Hispanic ⁵										
Assisted ventilation required immediately following delivery	700,790	21,962	31.5	35.4	30.9	29.7	30.8	33.3	36.4	4,525
Assisted ventilation required for more than six hours	700,790	4,433	6.4	7.4	5.9	5.5	6.5	7.5	9.2	4,525
NICU admission	700,790	37,414	53.7	56.8	48.9	49.0	56.2	66.2	82.7	4,525
Surfactant replacement therapy given to newborn	700,790	1,239	1.8	1.9	1.6	1.5	2.1	2.0	3.0	4,525
Antibiotics received by newborn for suspected neonatal sepsis	700,790	9,666	13.9	17.8	14.0	12.7	12.4	13.3	15.7	4,525
Seizure or serious neurologic dysfunction	700,790	116	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	*	-	4,525
Significant birth injury	700,790	337	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	*	4,525

^{*} Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision; based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator.

⁻ Quantity zero.

¹ Total number of births to residents of areas reporting specified abnormal condition.

- 2 No response reported for characteristic of labor and delivery item; includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth.
- ³ Includes other races not shown and origin not stated.
- ⁴ Race and Hispanic origin are reported separately on birth certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Race categories are consistent with the 1988 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) standards. All states in the 22-state reporting area reported multiple race data for 2007. These mulitple-race data were bridged to the single-race categories of the 1977 OMB standards for comparability with other states; see "Technical Notes."
- ⁵ Includes all persons of Hispanic origin of any race.

NOTE: Includes states which implemented the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth by January 1, 2007: California, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota,

Table R-6. Number and rate of live births by congenital anomaly of the newborn, by age of mother: Total of 22 reporting [Rates are number of live births with specified anomaly per 100,000 live births in specified group]

Congenital anomaly	All births	Congenital anomaly reported	All ages	Under 20 years	20-24 years	25-29 years	30-34 years	35-39 years	40-54 years	Not stated ²
Total										
Anencephaly	2,300,214	298	13.2	16.5	14.5	12.8	11.9	10.0	*	37,898
Menigomyelocele/spina bifida	2,300,214	330	14.6	20.6	14.3	13.6	14.7	12.0	*	37,898
Cyanotic congenital heart disease	2,300,214	923	40.8	43.7	39.0	36.9	43.8	39.8	67.0	37,898
Congenital diaphragmatic hernia	2,300,214	232	10.3	*	10.3	13.0	10.6	*	*	37,898
Omphalocele	2,300,214	191	8.4	9.9	9.4	7.1	7.0	10.4	*	37,898
Gastroschisis	2,300,214	639	28.2	95.6	45.5	16.0	6.6	*	*	37,898
Limb reduction defect Cleft lip with or without cleft	2,300,214 2,300,214	350 1,212	15.5 53.6	16.9 58.5	20.7 57.1	15.2 55.3	9.0 47.0	13.9 47.1	* 63.6	37,898 37,898
Cleft palate alone	2,300,214	502	22.2	22.7	22.0	21.9	23.7	18.2	*	37,898
Down syndrome	2,300,214	1,086	48.0	27.2	26.3	26.8	39.6	112.4	364.2	37,898
Suspected chromosomal disorder	2,300,214	887	39.2	31.3	31.2	36.0	29.1	66.5	151.2	37,898
Hypospadias ³	2,300,214	1,083	47.9	50.3	49.6	47.9	48.4	44.8	*	37,898
Males only ⁴	1,177,225	1,083	93.6	98.1	97.0	93.6	94.7	87.6	*	19,619

^{*} Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision; based on fewer than 20 births in the numerator.

NOTE: Includes states which implemented the 2003 U.S. Standard Certificate of Live Birth by January 1, 2007: California, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York (excluding New York City), North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Washington, and Wyoming.

 $^{^{1}}$ Total number of births to residents of areas reporting specified congenital anomaly.

² No response reported for congenital anomaly of the newborn item; includes births to residents of states using the 2003 Standard Certificate of Live Birth occurring in states using the 1989 Standard Certificate of Live Birth.

³ Denominator includes both male and female births.

⁴ Denominator includes males only.